

# **Electronic Testing & Measuring Instruments**

**Product Catalog** 



### About RIGOL

Founded in 1998, RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD. is a global leader in electronic measurement instruments. Our focus lies in spreading the development and breakthroughs of cutting-edge technology in the realm of general electronic measurement instruments. With the mission of "Enabling Technology Exploration, Empowering Possibilities and More", we bring together talented individuals with great potential and visionary aspirations to deliver testing and measuring products and solutions that accelerate technological innovation.

RIGOL steadfastly upholds a commitment to original technology innovation, prioritizing independent research and development of key core technologies. Our brand footprint extends across more than 90 countries and regions worldwide, ensuring customers in the testing and measurement industries have access to RIGOL's versatile electronic measurement products. Our offerings include digital oscilloscopes, RF signal generators, waveform generators, power supplies, electronic loads, multimeters, and data acquisition tools. Continuously innovating our product lines, we provide multi-level solutions at the chip, module, and system levels. These solutions cater to the diverse needs of customers in sectors such as communications, renewable energy, automotive, semiconductors, educational research, and system integration. By empowering our customers with these innovative solutions, we enable them to unlock a realm of possibilities and achieve more in their endeavors.

Headquartered in Suzhou, China, RIGOL has established its research and development centers in Beijing, Shanghai, and Xi'an. Additionally, RIGOL has set up its overseas subsidiaries in Portland (U.S.A), Munich (Germany), Tokyo (Japan), Seoul (Korea), Penang (Malaysia), and Singapore. In alignment with our commitment to meeting the evolving technology challenges faced by our customers, RIGOL has established international marketing representative offices in key cities such as Bangalore, Sao Paulo, and Hanoi, to support our customers better. Through our dedicated local technology experts and partners, RIGOL has demonstrated its commitment to creating value for over 100,000 customers around the globe.

RIGOL holds self-developed core intellectual property rights, continually fortifying our technical prowess in the high-end testing and measuring domain. As of December 31, 2024, we've secured 524 authorized patents, among which 437 are invention patents. Notably, RIGOL's core technology was honored with the 24th China Patent Gold Award. Recognized as one of the fifth batch of "little giant" firms, we've also achieved notable mentions, including appearances on the Top 500 Chinese Enterprise Patent list for 2019, 2020, and 2022. In 2023, we were bestowed the prestigious title of "National Intellectual Property Demonstration Enterprise." Our accolades extend to over 70 prizes, encompassing esteemed recognitions such as the "Second Prize of Science and Technology of China Machinery Industry," "Excellent Prize of Suzhou Patent Award," "R&D100 Awards," "Suzhou Quality Award," and "World Electronics Achievement Awards."

RIGOL also holds various qualifications, including membership in the International Bus LXI Alliance and CNAS certification for our laboratory. Engaging actively in standardization efforts, RIGOL serves as a member of the 5th National Technical Committee for Standardization of Electronic Measuring Instruments. In this capacity, RIGOL has participated in the drafting and formulation of ONE National standard, contributed significantly to leading the drafting and formulation of three industry general specifications

### **RIGOL Product Line**

- **⊘** Digital Oscilloscope
- **Ø** RF Instrument
- **Waveform Generator**
- **⊘** Power Supply and Electronic Load
- **⋘** Multimeter and Data Acquisition System















# **Contents**

High-Performance Instruments		4
NEW		5
	DS70000 Series Digital Oscilloscope	7
	DG70000 Series Arbitrary Waveform Generator	10
	DSG5000 Series Microwave Signal Generator	12
ortable Instruments		15
	DHO800 Series High-Resolution Digital Oscilloscope	17
_	DHO900 Series High-Resolution Digital Oscilloscope	18
NEW	DG800 Pro Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator	20
NEW	DG900 Pro Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator	21
NEW	DM858 Series 5.5-digit Digital Multimeter	23
Digital Oscilloscope		24
	DS1000Z Series Digital Oscilloscope	25
	DS1000Z-E Series Digital Oscilloscope	27
	DHO1000 Series Digital Oscilloscope	29
NEW		31
NE	DHO4000 Series Digital Oscilloscope	33
NEW		35
W.D.	MSO5000 Series Digital Oscilloscope	38
	MSO/DS7000 Series Digital Oscilloscope	41
	MSO8000/A Series Digital Oscilloscope	44
	DS8000-R Series Digital Oscilloscope	47
	Power Test and Analysis	50
	Compliance Analysis	51
	Probes and Accessories Selection Guide	53
NEW		56
spectrum Analyzer	1 11 12000 Series Optical fiber isolated i Tobe	57
peculum Anatyzer	DSA700 Series Spectrum Analyzer	58
	DSA800/E Series Spectrum Analyzer	60
	RSA3000 Series Spectrum Analyzer	62
	RSA3000E Series Spectrum Analyzer	65
	RSA5000 Series Spectrum Analyzer	67
	EMI Test System	70
	NFP-3 Near-field Probe	71
E Signal Consustan	Common RF Accessories	72
F Signal Generator	December 1 PEC 10	73
	DSG800 Series RF Signal Generator	74
	DSG3000B Series RF Signal Generator	76
unction/Arbitrary Waveform Generator		78
	DG1000Z Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator	79
	DG2000 Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator	81
	DG4000 Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator	83
	DG5000 Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator	85
NEW	DG5000 Pro Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator	87
Digital Multimeter		89
	DM3058 Series 5.5-digit Digital Multimeter	90
	DM3058E Series 5.5-digit Digital Multimeter	90
	DM3068 Series 6.5-digit Digital Multimeter	90
ata Acquisition/Switch System		92
	M300 Series Data Acquisition/Switch System	92
rogrammable Linear DC Power Supply		94
	DP700 Series Programmable Linear DC Power Supply	95
	DP800 Series Programmable Linear DC Power Supply	97
	DP900 Series Programmable Linear DC Power Supply	99
	DP2000 Series Programmable Linear DC Power Supply	101
Programmable DC Electronic Lond	5. 2000 Series Frogrammable Linear De Fower Supply	
Programmable DC Electronic Load		103
	DL3000 Series Programmable DC Electronic Load	103

# **High-Performance Instruments**

Enabling Technology Exploration and Empowering Possibilities and More. With this mission in mind, RIGOL has been leading the innovation tide in the domestic High-Performance testing and measuring instruments, with High-Performance digital oscilloscope, arbitrary waveform generator, and RF signal generator as its cornerstone to create excellence in their performance at an unprecedented price point. Whatever its cutting-edge technology or its pursuit of high precision, RIGOL can always be counted on for its reliable products. From design to performance, RIGOL has been committed to bringing you extraordinary user experience, helping you improve your working efficiency and test accuracy. RIGOL, a High-Performance brand choice for you, escorts you to embark on the technology journey and open a new chapter for you.

### DS80000 Series Digital Oscilloscope **NEW**



It is RIGOL's 8th generation of High-Performance digital oscilloscope. It's developed based on the StationMAX II platform, supporting analysis of various protocols to help locate the problems in high-speed design and validate difficulties. Its high-quality photoelectric encoder operating knob and other user-friendly designs have greatly enhanced user experience.

- Max. bandwidth: 13 GHz
- Max. real-time sample rate: 40 GSa/s
- Max. memory depth: 4 Gpts
- Max. waveform capture rate: 250,000 wfms/s

### DS70000 Series Digital Oscilloscope



It's RIGOL's 7th generation of High-Performance digital oscilloscope. With the unique brand new UltraVision III platform, DS70000 series has excelled in its key specifications which have reached the high level in the industry. It caters to meet the demand of making an analysis of various serial buses, power integrity, and others, playing an important role in the industry and technology fields.

- Max. bandwidth: 5 GHz
- Max. real-time sample rate: 20 GSa/s
- Max. memory depth: 2 Gpts
- Max. waveform capture rate: 1,000,000 wfms/s

### DG70000 Series Arbitrary Waveform Generator



It's RIGOL's High-Performance Arbitrary Waveform Generator which is built on its unique SiFi III technical platform and Android-based operating system. It can make accurate sampling, self-define the complex waveforms, support sync output and remote control, applicable to various industries, bringing more possibilities to the users.

- Max. sample rate: 5 GSa/s (12 Gsa/s interpolated)
- 4-CH (for 4-CH model) synchronization for a single instrument
- 70 dBc SFDR
- 16-bit vertical resolution
- 1.5 Gpts memory depth per channel

### DSG5000 Series Microwave Signal Generator



It is a multi-channel phase-coded miscrowave signal generator with the Android-based operating system. It can be controlled by the touch screen, the externally connected mouse, Web Control, and SCPI commands. With its superb long-term phase stability and low phase noise, the DSG5000 series can generate high quality signals, accurate signal level and wide output power range, capable of meeting the complex test scenarios such as superconducting quantum computation, radar signal generation, MIMO, and EMS.

- Frequency range: 9 kHz to 20 GHz
- Channel-to-channel phase stability: <1°@10GHz phase deviation resolution: 0.01°
- Świtchover time < 3 ms (typ.)</li>
- Max. output level 25 dBm
- Phase noise: <-133 dBc/Hz@10 kHz, carrier waveform 1 GHz (typ.)</li>

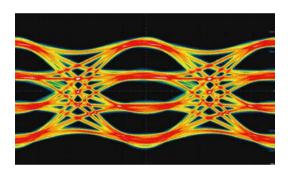
### DS80000 Series Digital Oscilloscope NEW





DS80000 series is the 8th generation of RIGOL's self-developed oscilloscope. It is developed based on StationMAX II platform and is equipped with RIGOL's brand new self-developed core modules. It provides 13 GHz analog bandwidth, 40 GSa/s realtime sample rate, 250,000 wfms/s capture rate, and up to 4

### Higher bandwidth and higher sample rate



Based on the StationMAX II hardware technology platform, the DS80000 series provides up to 40 GSa/s sample rate, 13 GHz analog bandwidth, capable of recovering the signal in a real-time manner and covering more application scenarios.

#### Brand new interface design

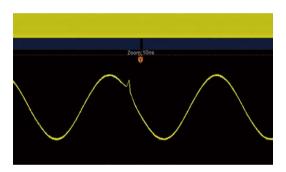


All models of the DS80000 series adopt RIGOL SmartProbe 2.0 interface, supporting to be connected to the signals directly via the 3.5 mm connector. If working with RIGOL's self-developed probe adapter, it is also compatible backward with RIGOL-produced previous probe products, convenient for users to use.

Gpts memory depth. It supports the compliance analysis of various protocols. In addition to the enhancement of hardware specifications, the DS80000 series also provides many userfriendly designs, helping users locate the problem in high-speed design and address the verification problem while ensuring the high-quality user experience.

- Analog channel bandwidth: 6 GHz for DS80604; 8 GHz for DS80804; 10 GHz for DS81004; 13 GHz for DS81304
- 4 analog channels, 1 EXT input channel
- 40 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Max. memory depth 4 Gpts
- Max. waveform capture rate: 250,000 wfms/s
- Recording and playback for a maximum of 2,000,000 frames of hardware real-time and ceaseless waveforms
- A variety of triggering and decodings; 4 decode channels
- Vertical scale: 1 mV/div to 1 V/div
- Multiple interfaces available: HDMI, USB HOST&DEVICE, LAN(LXI), AUX OUT; Web Control supported; CLK Input/Output
- Novel and delicate industrial design, easy to operate
- 15.6" (1920x1080) HD capacitive multi-touch screen with one-button electronic tilt

#### Deep memory depth and high fidelity



Based on RIGOL's new generation of UltraVision III platform, it provides up to 4 Gpts memory depth, enabling the DS80000 series to capture the signals with high fidelity and capture the waveforms in a long duration at a high sample

#### Cover more high-speed application scenarios



With 13 GHz analog bandwidth and 40 Gsa/s real-time sample rate, the DS80000 series can make performance verification for the high-speed components and system, make high-speed bus compliance analysis, DDR debugging, and can be used in various application scenarios, helping engineers address more challenges.

### **Models and Specifications**

Model			DS80804	DS80804	DS81304	DS81304	
Max. Analog Ban	Max. Analog Bandwidth <sup>[1]</sup>		6 GHz	8 GHz	10 GHz	13 GHz	
No. of Input/Output Channels		4 analog channel inputs 1 EXT channel input					
Rise Time (50Ω, 1	10% to 90%, ty	/p.)	≤ 73 ps	≤ 55 ps	≤ 44 ps	≤ 33 ps	
Sampling Mode			Real-time Sampling				
Channel Sample	Rate		40 GSa/s <sup>[1]</sup>				
Max. Memory De	pth		Standard: 500 Mpts Option: 2 Gpts or 4 Gpts <sup>[</sup>	1]			
Max. Waveform 0	Capture Rate		250,000 wfms/s				
Max. Frames of R	Recording		Max. 2,000,000 frames				
Range of Time Ba	250		100 ps/div~1 ks/div	50 ps/div~1 ks/div	50 ps/div~1 ks/div	20 ps/div~1 ks/div	
Range of Time Da	ase		Fine				
Vertical Sensitivi	ty Range <sup>[2]</sup>	50 Ω	1 mV/div to 1 V/div				
DC Gain Accuracy	y <sup>[2]</sup>		±2% of full scale				
Vertical Resolution	on		8-16 bits (selectable)				
Trigger Type			Standard: Edge trigger, Pulse trigger, Slope trigger, Video trigger, Pattern trigger, Duration trigger, Timeout trigger, Runt trigger, Window trigger, Delay trigger, Setup/Hold trigger, Nth Edge trigger Option: RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, CAN, FlexRay, LIN, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553				
Bus Decoding			Standard: GPIO Option: RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, CAN, LIN, CAN-FD, FlexRay, I2S, MIL-STD-1553, and USB2.0				
Waveform	Number of Measureme	ents	41 auto measurements; and up to 14 measurements can be displayed at a time.				
Measurement	Waveform A	Analysis	Frequency counter, DVM, histogram, zone trigger, eye diagram (option), and jitter analysis (option)			analysis (option)	
Waveform Calcul	lation		A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass, BandStop				
	Record Len	gth	Max. 10 Mpts				
FFT	Window Ty	pe	Rectangular, Blackman-Harris, Hanning (default), Hamming, Flattop, and Triangle.				
	Peak Searc	h	A maximum of 15 peaks, determined by the user-defined threshold and offset threshold				
I/O			USB 3.0 HOST&DEVICE, LAN(LXI-C), HDMI Video Output, AUX Out, 10 M reference clock In/Out, Probe Compensation Output Web Control supported				
Peak Detection	Peak Detection		Captures 100 ps glitches				
				ouch screen with one-buttor	n electronic tilt		
1000	Main displa	ıy	1920x1080				
LCD Size and Type	Secondary	display	3.5" capacitive multi-touch screen with user-defined shortcut key menu, supporting quick-responsive touch operation with vibration			ing quick-responsive touch	
Weight <sup>[3]</sup>		480x320 28 kg (package excluded 29.5 kg (package include					

Order Information	Order No.
Model	
6 GHz, 40 GSa/s, 4-CH	DS80604
8 GHz, 40 GSa/s, 4-CH	DS80804
10 GHz, 40 GSa/s, 4-CH	DS81004
13 GHz, 40 GSa/s, 4-CH	DS81304
Standard Accessories	
Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
USB Cable	-
Precision BNC Adapter, 3.5 mm to BNC (50 Ω) x2	BNC Adapter Input 50Ω
Adapter Options	
High-impedance Probe Adapter, 3.5 mm to BNC (1 $M\Omega$ )	High Impedance Adapter
Upgrade Option	
2 Gpts Memory Depth Upgrade Option	DS80000-RLU-20
4 Gpts Memory Depth Upgrade Option	DS80000-RLU-40
Measurement and Analysis Options	
Advanced Eye Diagram and Jitter Analysis Option	DS80000-JITTA
Pre-compliance Test Option	
100M/1000M Ethernet Compliance Test	DS80000-ENETC
USB2.0 Compliance Test	DS80000-USBC
Serial Protocol Decoding Options	
Embedded Serial Bus Trigger and Decoding (RS232/UART, I2C, and SPI)	DS80000-EMBDA
Auto Serial Bus Trigger and Decoding (CAN, CAN-FD, LIN, FlexRay)	DS80000-AUTOA
Audio Serial Bus Trigger and Decoding (I2S)	DS80000-AUDIOA
MIL-STD-1553 Serial Bus Trigger and Decoding	DS80000-AEROA

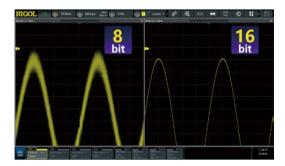
Note:
[1]: CH1, CH2, CH3, and CH4 channels are independent of each other. Whatever one or multiple channels are enabled, the maximum specifications of the instrument can be reached.
[2]: 1 mV/div and 2 mV/div are a magnification of 4 mV/div setting. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 32 mV for 1 mV/div and 2 mV/div sensitivity setting.
[3]: Standard configuration.

### DS70000 Series Digital Oscilloscope

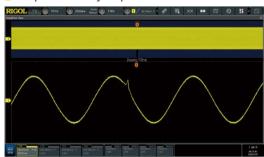


With the brand new unique UltraVision III platform, the DS70000 series, as the 7th generation of digital oscilloscope, delivers industry-leading performance for its key specifications such as memory depth, waveform capture rate, and vertical resolution. It delivers up to 20 GSa/s real-time sample rate and 5 GHz real-time bandwidth. It supports analysis of serial data on computer, embedded, automotive, audio and additional bus types. UltraVision III also enables power integrity analysis as

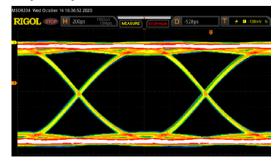
#### ▶ 16-bit vertical resolution



#### 2 Gpts memory depth



### Eye analysis



well as multi-domain debugging with simultaneous analysis of time-domain and frequency-domain signals. In addition to the improvement of hardware specification, DS70000 series also has many user-friendly designs to ensure high-quality user experience.

- Analog channel bandwidth: 5 GHz for DS70504; 3 GHz for DS70304
- 4 analog channels, 1 EXT input channel
- Up to 20 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Max. 2 Gpts memory depth
- 1,000,000 wfms/s waveform capture rate capable of capturing rare signal anomalies that you might otherwise miss
- Recording and playback functions for a maximum of 2,000,000 frames of hardware real-time and ceaseless waveforms
- A variety of triggers and bus decodes; support 4 decode channels
- High-precision frequency counter and totalizer
- Protocol analyzer
- Vertical sensitivity range: 1 mV/div to 10 V/div (1 MΩ), 1 mV/div to 1 V/div (50 Ω)
- 8 to 16 bits adjustable vertical resolution capable of accurately measuring low level signals
- Real-time spectrum analysis (RTSA, opt.) capable of capturing up to 10,000 FFTs per second so you don't miss small signal artifacts even in the RE domain
- 3-digit DC/AC<sub>RMS</sub>, AC+DC<sub>RMS</sub> voltage measurement

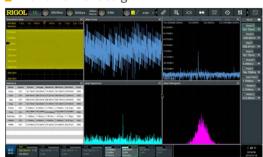
## 10,000 hardware accelerated FFTs/s with the RTSA option



#### Multiple external interfaces



### Brand new UI design



### **Models and Specifications**

Model		DS70504	DS70304	
Analog bandwidth (50 Ω, -3 dB)		5 GHz	3 GHz	
Analog Bandwidth (1 MΩ, -3 dB)		500 MHz		
No. of Input/Output Channels		4 analog channel inputs 1 EXT channel input		
Rise Time (50Ω, 109	% to 90%, typ.)	≤ 108 ps ≤ 130 ps		
Sampling Mode		Real-time Sampling		
Max. Sample Rate o	of Analog Channel	Half-channel <sup>[1]</sup> : 20 GSa/s Full-channel <sup>[2]</sup> : 10 GSa/s		
Max. Memory Deptl	n	Standard: 500 Mpts Option: 2 Gpts (half-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 1 Gpts (full-channel <sup>[2]</sup> )		
Max. Waveform Cap	oture Rate <sup>[3]</sup>	≥ 1,000,000 wfms/s		
Hardware Real-time Recording and Play		Max. 2,000,000 frames (half-channel <sup>[1]</sup> )		
Range of Time Base		50 ps/div to 1 ks/div	100 ps/div to 1 ks/div	
Kange of Time Base		Fine		
Vertical Sensitivity	1 ΜΩ	1 mV/div to 10 V/div		
Range <sup>[4]</sup>	50 Ω	1 mV/div to 1 V/div		
DC Gain Accuracy <sup>[4]</sup>		±2% of full scale		
Trigger Type		Standard: Edge trigger, Pulse trigger, Slope trigger, Video trigger, Pattern trigger, Duration trigger, Timeout trigger, Runt trigger, Window trigger, Delay trigger, Setup/Hold trigger, Nth Edge trigger Option: RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, CAN, FlexRay, LIN, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553		
Bus Decoding		Standard: Parallel Option: RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, LIN, CAN, CAN-FD, FlexRay, I2S, MIL-STD-1553, MIPI-RFFE, USB2.0, and SENT		
Waveform	Number of Measurements	41 auto measurements; and up to 14 measurements can be displayed at a time.		
Measurement	Waveform Analysis	Waveform recording, Pass/fail test, histogram, color grade, real-time eye diagram (option), and jitter analysis (option)		
Waveform Calculat	ion	A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass, BandStop		
	Record Length	Max. 1 Mpts		
Enhanced FFT	Window Type	Rectangular, Blackman-Harris, Hanning (default), Hamming, Flattop, ar	nd Triangle.	
	Peak Search	A maximum of 15 peaks, determined by the user-defined threshold and offset threshold		
1/0		USB3.0 Host, USB3.0 Device, LAN, web control, AUX Output, 10 MHz reference clock In/Out, HDMI, and Probe Compensation Output		
LCD Size and Type	Main display	15.6" capacitive multi-touch screen with one-button electronic tilt		
	Maiii dispiay	1920x1080		
	Secondary display	3.5" capacitive multi-touch screen with user-defined shortcut key menu, supporting quick-responsive touch operation with vibration		
		480x320		
Weight <sup>[5]</sup>		Package excluded: <22.5 kg Package included: <29.5 kg		

#### Note

- [1]: 5 GHz bandwidth is only applicable to half-channel mode; 4 GHz for full-channel mode. CH1 and CH2 are considered as a group; CH3 and CH4 are considered as another group. If one of the two channels in each group is enabled, it is called half-channel mode.
- [2]: CH1 and CH2 are considered as a group; CH3 and CH4 are considered as another group. If two channels in either one group or four channels are all enabled, it is called full-channel mode.
- [3]: Maximum value. single-channel, 5 ns horizontal time base, set a sine wave signal with 1 kpts memory depth, 4 div input amplitude, 10 MHz frequency. Others are default settings.
- [4]: 1 mV/div and 2 mV/div are a magnification of 4 mV/div setting. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 32 mV for 1 mV/div and 2 mV/div sensitivity setting.
- [5]: DS70000 model, standard configuration.

Order Information	Order No.
Model	
DS70304 (3 GHz, 20 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4-CH digital oscilloscope)	DS70304
DS70504 (5 GHz, 20 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4-CH digital oscilloscope)	DS70504
Standard Accessories	
Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
USB Cable	-
Passive HighZ Probes (500 MHz) x4	RP3500A
Recommended Accessories	
Active Differential Probe (3.5 GHz BW)	PVA8350
Active Differential Probe (7 GHz BW)	PVA8700
Current Probe (50 MHz, 30A)	PCA1030
Current Probe (100 MHz, 30A)	PCA2030
Current Probe (10 MHz, 150A)	PCA1150
High-Voltage Differential Probe (70 MHz, 1500 V)	PHA0150
High-Voltage Differential Probe (100 MHz, 1500 V)	PHA1150
USB-GPIB Adaptor	USB-GPIB
Bandwidth Upgrade Option	
2 Gpts Memory Depth Upgrade Option	DS70000-RL-20
Serial Protocol Analysis Option	
Embedded Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (RS232/UART, I2C, and SPI)	DS70000-EMBDA
Auto Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (CAN, CAN-FD, LIN, FlexRay)	DS70000-AUTOA
Audio Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (I2S)	DS70000-AUDIOA
MIL-STD-1553 Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis	DS70000-AEROA
Measurement Application Option	
Advanced Eye Diagram and Jitter Analysis (Option)	DS70000-JITTA
Compliance Test Software	
USB2.0 Compliance Test	DS70000-USBC
1000 Base-T/100Base-T Ethernet Compliance Test	DS70000-ENETC
100M/1000M Automotive Ethernet Compliance Test	DS70000-AENETC
Real-Time Spectrum Analysis (RTSA)	
Real-Time Spectrum Analysis Function	DS70000-RTSA

### DG70000 Series Arbitrary Waveform Generator



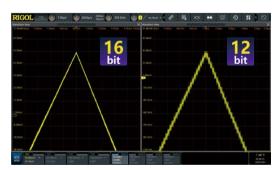
Built on its unique SiFi III technical platform and Androidbased operating system, the DG70000 series Arbitrary Waveform Generator (AWG) features accurate and adjustable sample rate; generating arbitrary waveforms point by point; recovering the signal without distortion; and etc. This series is customer-oriented with a variety of functions suitable for practical applications. For example, the creation of advanced sequences enables you to selfdefine complex waveforms. The multi-channel high-precision synchronization, high-bandwidth and low-jitter waveform output make it applicable in a variety of industrial and communications

Variable sample rate from 100 Sa/s to 12 GSa/s for realistic recovering of signal details



With the new technology platform, the adjustable sampling rate from 100 Sa/s to 12 GSa/s can reproduce narrow pulses as low as 400 ps to truly restore the signal.

▶ 16-bit vertical resolution for more refined level quantization



Compared with 12-bit or 14-bit vertical resolution, the 16-bit vertical resolution and high sample rate make it to produce finer quantization level to ensure the quality of output signal.

fields. Equipped with a 15.6-inch angle-adjustable touch screen supporting multi-pane windowing, the DG70000 series brings you brand new UI interaction and extraordinary user experience. It has multiple standard configuration interfaces, enabling users to realize remote control over the instruments, offering users more solutions

- SiFi III technical platform and Android-based operating system
- Sample rate up to 12 GSa/s
- 4-CH synchronization for a single instrument
- -70 dBc SFDR
- 16-bit vertical resolution
- 1.5 Gpts memory depth per channel
- Generate the carrier waveform signal up to 5 GHz directly
- · Generate the arbitrary waveforms point by point; recover the signal
- Total jitter low as 10 ps<sub>p-p</sub>, random jitter low as 350 fs<sub>rms</sub>
- Sample rate adjustable, ranging from 100 Sa/s to 12 GSa/s
- · High-precision synchronization, with the channel-to-channel skew repeatability ±10 ps
- Support creating advanced sequence to define outputs of various types of complex waveforms
- Multiple interfaces available: LAN, USB3.0, and HDMI
- Support import of waveform files from the external
- 15.6-inch angle-adjustable display

DC ~ 5 GHz output frequency range to cater to various application scenarios



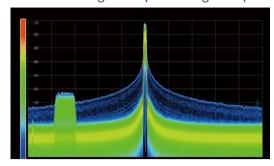
Provide a wider frequency output range for more application scenarios.

Support 1.5 GHz modulation bandwidth to meet a variety of new broadband wireless standards



With up to 1.5 GHz modulation bandwidth and Digital Up Converter (DUC) function, it can, through IQ modulator, output various modulation methods such as 1024 QAM/256 QAM, combined with built-in frequency hopping mode (frequency hopping interval as low as 128 ns), to meet a variety of new broadband wireless standards.

# ■ 4 Gpts memory depth per channel ensures long duration of signal output at a high sample rate



Provide 1.5 Gpts memory depth per channel. The sequence editor supports up to 16 kpts waveform segments and flexible adjustment to allow long-time signal playback, sequence jumping, etc.

### Pure signal with -70 dBc SFDR and 10 ps total jitter



Provide high-purity signal with -70 dBc SFDR, 10 ps total jitter, 350 fs random jitter, to ensure the true effect of the test.

### **Models and Specifications**

Model		DG70002	DG70004		
Number of Channels		2	4		
Max. Output Frequency		2 GHz (real mode, 5 GSa/s) 4 GHz (complex mode, 10 GSa/s, opt.)			
Sample Rate		100 Sa/s to 12 GSa/s <sup>[1]</sup>			
Vertical Resolution		16-bit (0 Marker/CH) 15-bit (1 Marker/CH) 14-bit (2 Marker/CH)			
Memory Depth		1.5 Gpts/CH			
Multi-channel Sync	hranization	Skew Repeatability: ±10 ps			
Mutti-Channet Sync	IIIOIIIZatioii	Delay Correction Resolution: 3 ps			
Jump		Wait, sync jump, async jump, Go To, and pattern jump			
Sequence Generato	or	Supported waveform length: 2.4 kpts to 500 Mpts (1.5 Gpts opt.) Min. waveform acquisition: 1 sample points			
	DC High Bandwidth Output	single-ended, 50 Ω terminated <sup>[2]</sup> : 350 mVpp to 700 mVpp			
	(DC HBW)	differential, 100 $\Omega$ terminated: 700 mVpp to 1,400 mVpp			
Analog Output Amplitude Range	DC Amplifier Output (DC	single-ended, 50 Ω terminated: 25 mVpp to 1,000 mVpp			
7 implitude Hange	AMP)	differential, $100 \Omega$ terminated: $50 \text{ mVpp}$ to $2{,}000 \text{ mVpp}$			
	AC-Coupled Output (AC)		-20 dBm to +10 dBm		
Rise/Fall Time		<120 ps @ 700 mVpp single-ended voltage swing (DC HBW); <160 ps @ 1.0 Vpp single-ended voltage swing (DC AMP)			
Bit Rate (Sample Rate/4 points per cycle)		Max. 1.25 Gb/s			
Jitter		Random Jitter: 350 fs <sub>rms</sub> ; Total Jitter: 10 ps <sub>p-p</sub>			
Standard Interface		LAN, HDMI, USB3.0 Host (2 on the front panel, 2 on the rear panel), USB Device (on the rear panel), Sync Control interface (on the rear panel, MDR-26)			

#### Note

- [1]: 5 GSa/s (interpolated: 10 GSa/s for real output; 12 GSa/s for complex output).
- [2]: The output terminal that is not in use is recommended to use a 50  $\Omega$  load to connect to GND.

	Description	Order No.
	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
Standard Accessories	USB Cable x1	-
	Three 50 $\Omega,$ 18 GHz SMA terminators per channel (12 in total)	-
	Digital Up Converter (DUC) and IQ Modulation	DG70000-DIGUP
	Complex Sequence Function	DG70000-SEQ
Function Upgrade Options	High-Speed Serial Waveform Function	DG70000-PJ
	DC Amplifier Output	DG70000-DC
	Multitone & Chirp Mode	DG70000-MTONENL

### DSG5000 Series Microwave Signal Generator



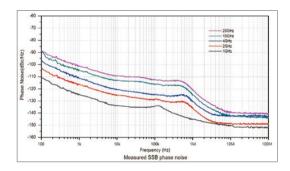
The DSG5000 series microwave signal generator is a multichannel phase-coded microwave signal generator with the frequency up to 20 GHz, the output level range from -30 dBm to +25 dBm. The DSG5000 series includes models with 2, 4, 6, or 8 channels. With its high channel-to-channel phase stability, it can meet customers' demand for the application of the multi-channel coherent signals. The DSG5000 series has low phase noise and excellent spurious specifications. Besides the high stability clock (OCXO) option, it is equipped with AM, FM, PM, and Pulse modulation functions, which can be widely used in R&D, production, maintenance, education and training scenarios.

The DSG5000 series is equipped with the Android-based

operating system. There are no physical keys except the power key button. The instrument can be controlled by the touch screen, the externally connected mouse, Web Control, and SCPI commands. The user-friendly operation modes has greatly improved the user experience. Besides the touch screen, the DSG5000 series also allows you to connect an external display via the HDMI interface.

- Frequency range: 9 kHz to 20 GHz
- Frequency resolution: 0.01 Hz
- Output level setting range: -30 dBm to +25 dBm
- Amplitude resolution: 0.01 dB
- Phase noise: -133 dBc/Hz@10 kHz, carrier waveform 1 GHz (typ.)
- Full-scale accuracy: <0.7 dB (typ.)</li>
- Switchover time < 3 ms (typ.)
- Channel-to-channel phase stability: <1°@10 GHz
- Channel-to-channel isolation: > 80 dB (typ.)
- Harmonics spurious: <-50 dBc@10 GHz</li>
- Modulation type: AM, FM, PM, and Pulse
- Communication interface: USB and LAN
- Number of channels: 2, 4, 6, and 8
- Structure dimensions: 2U height, full-rack width

### Low phase noise



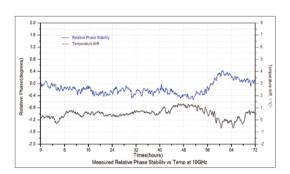
### High Density, More Compact





DSG5000 series microwave signal generator supports up to 8 channels, with each channel independent of each other and independently controlled. Multiple devices can be integrated in rack mount installation, which improves the integration density and helps simplify the test system setup. With a single instrument, you can achieve stable phase coherence and ultra-low phase noise in the multi-channel signal application, greatly saving your test space and cost.

### Superb long-term phase stability



### High Scalability, Easier Control



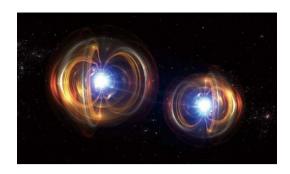
With a standard 2U rack size and rack mount kit, you can extend the channels of the DSG5000 series microwave signal generator for easy integration and application. The front and rear-panel ventilation design provides adequate ventilation to ensure the signal accuracy and stability even if multiple devices are stacked in the cabinet. These considerable designs guarantee your test effects.

### ► High Usability, More Easy



The DSG5000 series microwave signal generator comes with a touch screen and standard USB and LAN interfaces, which can be used to set SCPI commands to realize remote control. Support external PAD, display, projector, etc. through the HDMI port on the rear panel, and realize single-unit remote control through Web Control.

### Quantum



Single or multiple quantum bit manipulation is the basis of complex quantum algorithms. The DSG5000 series multi-channel microwave signal generator generates multiple phase-related and ultra-low phase noise microwave signals to provide stable local oscillator signal to achieve multiple quantum bits control. Multiple instruments can be stacked in a rack, with multi-channel phase-coherent output, supporting larger-scale quantum gate operation.

### **Multiple Modulations**

Simultaneous Modulation					
	AM	FM	ΦМ	Pulse mod.	
AM	_	0	0	Δ	
FM	0	_	×	0	
ФМ	0	×	_	0	
Pulse Modulation	Δ	0	0	_	

Note:  $\bigcirc$ : compatible;  $\times$ : incompatible;  $\triangle$ : compatible, but the AM performance will be undermined when pulse modulation is enabled. Note: Unless otherwise specified, the specifications are applicable to the situation when the modulation source is Sine. The temperature range is from 20°C to 30°C, and the carrier frequency  $\ge 1$  MHz.

### **Models and Specifications**

Model	DSG5122/DSG5124/DSG5126/DSG5128 DSG5202/DSG5204/DSG520		DSG5202/DSG5204/DSG5206/DSG5208			
Frequency Range		9 kHz to 12 GHz	9 kHz to 20 GHz			
Amplitude Setting	g Range	-30 dBm to +25 dBm				
Amplitude Accura	су	<0.7 dB (typ.)				
Clock Reference S	tability	<0.5 ppm, <5 ppb (wi	th option OCXO-D08)			
		CW mode, level > -10 dBm, carrier offset = 10 kHz, 1 Hz me	easurement bandwidth			
		• f = 1 GHz: <-130 dBc/Hz, <-133 dBc/Hz (typ.)	• f = 1 GHz: <-130 dBc/Hz, <-133 dBc/Hz (typ.)			
	SSB Phase Noise	• f= 2 GHz: <-120 dBc/Hz, <-123 dBc/Hz (typ.)				
	SSB Phase Noise	• f= 4 GHz: <-114 dBc/Hz, <-117 dBc/Hz (typ.)				
		• f= 10 GHz: <-108 dBc/Hz, <-111 dBc/Hz (typ.)	• f= 10 GHz: <-108 dBc/Hz, <-111 dBc/Hz (typ.)			
		• f= 20 GHz: <-102 dBc/Hz, <-105 dBc/Hz (typ.)				
		CW mode				
Spectral Purity	Harmonic	•<-30 dBc (10 MHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 4 GHz, output level $\leq$ +10 dBm)	<-30 dBc (10 MHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 4 GHz, output level $\leq$ +10 dBm)			
Spectrat Purity	Distortion	•<-50 dBc (4 GHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 10 GHz, output level $\leq$ +10 dBm)				
		<-30 dBc (10 GHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 20 GHz, output level $\leq$ +7 dBm)				
		CW mode, output level > -10 dBm, carrier offset >10 kHz				
		• 1 MHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 1.5 GHz: <-60 dBc, <-70 dBc (typ.)				
	Non-harmonic	• 1.5 GHz < f ≤ 2.825 GHz: <-70 dBc, <-75 dBc (typ.)				
	Distortion	• 2.825 GHz < f ≤ 5.65 GHz: <-64 dBc, <-69 dBc (typ.)				
		• 5.65 GHz < f ≤ 11.3 GHz: <-58 dBc, <-63 dBc (typ.)				
		• 11.3 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz: <-52 dBc, <-57 dBc (typ.)				
Sweep	Sweep Mode	Step/List sweep; Sing	sle/Continuous sweep			
эмеер	Sweep Points	2 to 1,001				
Modulation Type		AM,FM, PM, and pulse modulation				

	Modulation Depth	0% to 100%	
	Setting Uncertainty	< 4% of setting value + 1%	
AM	Modulation		
	Frequency	<3 dB (m < 80%, DC/10 Hz to 100 kHz)	
	Response		
	Max. Deviation	N <sup>[1]</sup> x 1 MHz	
	Setting Uncertainty	<2% of setting value + 20 Hz	
FM	Modulation		
	Frequency	<3 dB (10 Hz – 100 kHz)	
	Response		
	Max. Deviation	N <sup>[1]</sup> x 5 rad	
	Setting Uncertainty	<1% of setting value + 0.1 rad	
ØM	Modulation		
	Frequency	<3 dB (DC/10 Hz to 100 kHz)	
	Response		
		>80 dB (typ.) (f ≤ 6 GHz)	
	On/Off Ratio	>70 dB (typ.) (6 GHz < f $\leq$ 11 GHz)	
Pulse Modulation		>60 dB (typ.) (f > 11 GHz)	
	Rise/Fall Time	<50 ns, 20 ns (typ.)	
	Pulse Mode	Single pulse, pulse train (option DSG5000-PUG)	
		Standard: USB, LAN, and HDMI	
General		Front panel: RF output, external trigger input [TRIGGER], signal valid output [VALID], pulse input/output [PULSE],	
	Interface	and sweep output [SWEEP]	
Specifications		Rear panel: external modulation input [EXT MOD IN], external reference clock [10MHz IN/OUT], Sync reference	
		clock output [4.8GHz OUT/IN]	

Note: [1]: 9 kHz  $\leq$  f  $\leq$  1.5 GHz, N = 1; 1.5 GHz  $\leq$  f < 2.825 GHz, N = 0.25; 2.825 GHz< f  $\leq$  5.65 GHz, N = 0.5; 5.65 GHz  $\leq$  f < 11.3 GHz < f  $\leq$  20 GHz, N = 2.5; 2.825 GHz, N = 0.5; 5.65 GHz, N = 0.5; 5.65 GHz  $\leq$  f < 11.3 GHz < f  $\leq$  20 GHz, N = 2.5; 2.825 GHz, N = 0.5; 5.65 GHz, N = 0.5; 5.65 GHz  $\leq$  f < 11.3 GHz < f  $\leq$  20 GHz, N = 2.5; 2.825 GHz, N = 0.5; 5.65 GHz,

	Description	Order No.
	DSG5122 (2-CH microwave signal generator, 9 kHz to 12 GHz)	DSG5122
	DSG5124 (4-CH Microwave Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 12 GHz)	DSG5124
	DSG5126 (6-CH Microwave Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 12 GHz)	DSG5126
Models	DSG5128 (8-CH Microwave Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 12 GHz)	DSG5128
Models	DSG5202 (2-CH microwave signal generator, 9 kHz to 20 GHz)	DSG5202
	DSG5204 (4-CH Microwave Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 20 GHz)	DSG5204
	DSG5206 (6-CH Microwave Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 20 GHz)	DSG5206
	DSG5208 (8-CH Microwave Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 20 GHz)	DSG5208
Standard Accessory	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
	Pulse Modulation	DSG5000-PUL
	Pulse Train Generator	DSG5000-PUG
Options	Analog Modulation	DSG5000-AMD
	High Stability Clock (OCXO)	OCXO-D08
	Rack Mount Kit	RM2031

# **Portable Instruments**



Big display with compact size, portable to be carried anywhere just with the standard configured Type-C charger to charge for it anytime. In addition to the High-Performance instruments, RIGOL also launches the portable and compact oscilloscopes, function/arbitrary waveform generators, and high-precision digital multimeters, integrating both the functionality and portability. Wherever they are used in the field test or mobile lab, our products can always be counted on, making your work more efficient and convenient. With their accurate measurements and reliable performance, everything is under control with their capabilities. Choose the portable family products to let technology escort you in your journey to success.

#### 7-inch color HD touch screen



#### Compact and portable design



### ■ Support Type-C power interface



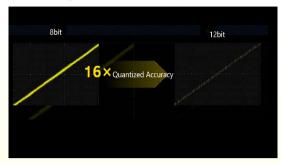
#### Various interfaces for remote connectivity



### Portable Digital Oscilloscope

RIGOL launches the brand new portable DHO800/900 series high-resolution digital oscilloscopes. Based on the "Centaurus" technical platform, the DHO800/900 series features a capture rate up to 1,000,000 wfms/s (in UltraAcquire Mode), 50 Mpts memory depth, 12-bit resolution, and low noise. Compared with the traditional 8-bit resolution, the 12-bit vertical resolution provides 16 times the vertical digitizing level of the 8-bit resolution, easy for users to capture the small signals and observe the tiny changes.

### ▶ 12-bit high resolution display



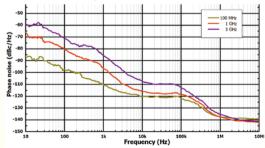
The 12-bit vertical resolution provides 4096 vertical digitizing levels, improving the measurement accuracy to an unprecedented level. Compared with the traditional 8-bit resolution, the 12-bit vertical resolution provides 16 times the vertical digitizing level of the 8-bit resolution, easy for users to capture the small signals and observe the tiny changes. This upgrade significantly enhances waveform measurement accuracy, particularly in critical applications like power ripple testing and medical equipment detection.

### A variety of triggers and decodes



DHO800/900 series has a variety of triggers, such as Edge trigger, Slope trigger, Pulse trigger, etc, and serial protocol decodings like I2C, SPI, RS232, and CAN. The trigger and decoding functions of the DHO800/900 series can accurately capture and interpret the decode information, display the decoding information on the waveforms or present it in the form of event table, making your debugging more convenient and direct.

### Automobile inspection test



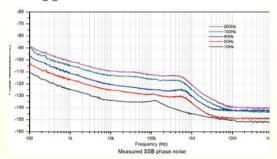
The DHO800/900 series is equipped with various protocol decodings such as CAN, Parallel, RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, and LIN, to meet different test needs of automobile inspection. The portable family products DG900 Pro/800 Pro series function/arbitrary waveform generator works together with the DM858 series digital multimeter to provide inspection and maintenance for the automobiles. The portable and compact instrument provide great convenience for engineers to carry it anytime and anywhere, with the Type-C charger at hand and RIGOL's portable multifunctional instrument bag, to make diversified measurements without the limitation of time and places.

### Various types of interfaces enable versatile connectivity



Configured with USB, LAN, and HDMI interfaces, the DHO800/900 series caters to diversified application scenarios such as remote control, conference presentations, and teaching, enhancing collaborative efficiency during collaborative work or teaching. Whatever the data sharing in office or interactive teaching in classroom, the DHO800/900 series enables you to transfer information smoothly and realize highly efficient team collaboration, making communication more vivid and direct.

### Floating ground test



The DHO800/900 series supports using the power tank to charge independently, making the floating ground test easy to be carried out.

Note: It is not allowed to be used in the application scenarios where the floating ground voltage is greater than the human safety voltage.

### Bode plot analysis



The DHO900S series is equipped with the bode plot analysis function, providing power technical support in the switching power supply loop analysis or component amplitude frequency response test. This standard configuration helps users to accurately evaluate and adjust the circuit performance, providing detailed data analysis in optimizing the complex switching power supply design and electronic component characteristics, conducive to improving technical innovation and performance.

### **DHO800 Series Digital Oscilloscope**



The DHO800 series is a brand new economical digital oscilloscope designed for the vast mainstream digital oscilloscope market to meet their design, debugging, and test demands.

Though compact in design, it has superior performance. Based on the "Centaurus" technical platform, the DHO800 series features a capture rate up to 1,000,000 wfms/s (in UltraAcquire Mode), 25 Mpts memory depth, 12-bit resolution, and

low noise, capable of meeting the testing demand in the R&D, education, science and technology fields. The HD touch screen, smart appearance, various interfaces, and other user-friendly designs ensure the high-quality user experience.

- Analog channel bandwidth: 70 MHz for DHO802 and DHO804; 100 MHz for DHO812 and DHO814
- Designed on RIGOL's "Centaurus" technical platform
- Ultra-low noise floor, purer signal, never miss the low-level signals
- Up to 12-bit resolution for all the models of this series
- Max. analog bandwidth of 100 MHz, 4 analog channels, external trigger output (std.) available for the dual-channel model
- Up to 1.25 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Max. memory depth of 25 Mpts
- Vertical sensitivity range: 500 μV/div to 10 V/div
- Max. capture rate of 1,000,000 wfms/s (in UltraAcquire mode)
- Digital phosphor display with real-time 256-level intensity grading
- Waveform search and navigation function allows you to debug the signal anomalies faster
- 7" (1024x600) capacitive multi-touch screen
- User-friendly Flex Knobs design brings extraordinary user experience
- USB Device & Host, LAN, and HDMI interfaces (std.) for all the models of this series
- Novel and delicate industrial design, easy to operate
- Support online version upgrade

### **Models and Specifications**

Model		DHO802	DHO804	DHO812	DHO814	
Analog Bandwidth (-3 dB)		70 MHz	'	100 MHz	100 MHz	
Rise Time (10% to 90%, typ.)		≤ 5 ns		≤ 3.5 ns		
No. of Analog Cha	nnels	2 + EXT	4	2 + EXT	4	
Sampling Mode		Real-time Sampling				
Max. Sample Rate	of Analog Channel	Two-channel model: 1.25 GSa/s (single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 625 MSa/s (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> ) four-channel model: 1.25 GSa/s (single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 625 MSa/s (dual-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 312.5 Msa/s (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )				
Max. Memory Dep	th	Two-channel model: 25 Mpts (single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 10 Mpts (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> ) four-channel model: 25 Mpts (single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 10 Mpts (dual-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 1 Mpts (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )				
Max. Waveform Ca	pture Rate	30,000 wfms/s (Vector Mod	e); 1,000,000 wfms/s (UltraAd	cquire Mode)		
Vertical Sensitivity	r Range <sup>[4]</sup>	500 μV/div to 10 V/div				
Trigger Type				o trigger, Pattern trigger, Dura trigger, Nth Edge trigger, RS23		
Bus Decoding		Standard: Parallel, RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, and CAN				
DC Gain Accuracy	4]	$\pm 1\%$ (>5 mV/div, full scale) $\pm 2\%$ ( $\leq 5$ mV/div, full scale, typ.)				
Vertical Resolution	1	12 bits				
Hardware Real-tin Recording and Pla		Max. 500,000 frames				
Waveform	Number of Measurements	41 auto measurements; and up to 10 measurements can be displayed at a time.				
Measurement	Waveform Analysis	Waveform recording, Pass/	Waveform recording, Pass/fail test, histogram, and color grade			
Waveform Calcula	tion	A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass, BandStop				
	Record Length	Max. 1 Mpts (The max. num	ber of the points to be analy	zed for the FFT operation is 1 I	Mpts.)	
FFT	Window Type	Rectangular, Blackman-Harris, Hanning (default), Hamming, Flattop, and Triangle.				
	Peak Search	A maximum of 15 peaks, de	etermined by the user-define	d threshold and offset thresho	old	
LCD Size and Type	!	7" capacitive multi-touch screen				
Display Resolution	1	1024X600 (Screen Region) 16:9				
Weight <sup>[5]</sup>		Package excluded: 1.78 kg Package included: 2.78 kg				

#### Note

- [1]: Single-channel mode: If any one of the channels is enabled, it is called single-channel mode.
- [2]: Dual-channel mode: For four-channel models, if any two of the channels are enabled, it is called dual-channel mode.
- [3]: Full-channel mode: For two-channel models, if all of the two channels are enabled, it is called full-channel mode. For four-channel models, if any three channels or all of the four channels are enabled, it is called full-channel mode.
- $[4]: 500~\mu\text{V/div} \text{ is a magnification of 1 mV/div setting. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 8 mV.}$
- [5]: Standard configuration.

Order Information	Order No.
Standard Accessories	
Power Adaptor Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	
DHO814/DHO804: Passive Probe (150 MHz) x4	PVP3150

### **DHO900 Series Digital Oscilloscope**



DHO900 series is RIGOL's new launched high-performance economical digital oscilloscope. Based on the "Centaurus" technical platform, though compact in design, the DHO900 series has superior performance. It features a capture rate up to 1,000,000 wfms/s (in UltraAcquire Mode), 50 Mpts memory depth, 12 bits resolution, and low noise.

The DHO900 series supports 16 digital channels. One instrument can make an analysis on both the analog and digital signals to meet the embedded design and test scenarios. With an affordable price equivalent to purchasing an entry-level instrument, you can access the auto serial and parallel bus analysis, bode plot analysis, and other functions to meet the test demands in the R&D, education, and scientific research fields.

- Analog channel bandwidth: 125 MHz for DHO914 and DHO914S; 250 MHz for DHO924 and DHO924S
- Ultra-low noise floor, purer signal, never miss the low-level signals
- Up to 12-bit resolution for all the models of this series
- Max. analog bandwidth of 250 MHz, 4 analog channels, 16 digital channels (std.), logic analyzer probe required to be purchased if needed
- Up to 1.25 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Max. memory depth of 50 Mpts
- Vertical sensitivity range: 200 μV/div to 10 V/div
- Max. capture rate of 1,000,000 wfms/s (in UltraAcquire mode)
- Digital phosphor display with real-time 256-level intensity grading
- Integrates the AFG function, bode plot analysis, histogram, digital signal analysis, and etc.
- Waveform search and navigation function allows you to debug the signal anomalies faster
- 7" (1024x600) capacitive multi-touch screen
- User-friendly Flex Knobs design brings extraordinary user experience
- USB Device & Host, LAN, and HDMI interfaces (std.) for all the models of
- Support online version upgrade

### **Models and Specifications**

Model		DHO914	DHO914S	DHO924	DHO924S					
Analog Bandwidth	(-3 dB)	125 MHz		250 MHz	'					
Rise Time (10% to	90%, typ.)	≤ 2.8 ns ≤ 1.4 ns								
Range of Time Bas		2 ns/div to 500 s/d	div							
Range of Time bas	e e	Fine								
No. of Input/Outpu	ut Channels	4 input analog channels 16 input digital channels (required to purchase the PLA2216 logic analyzer probe) single-channel arbitrary function generator (AFG) output (only available for the S model)								
Sampling Mode		Real-time Sampli	ng							
Vertical Resolution		12 bits								
Hardware Real-tim	ne Waveform Recording and Playing	Max. 500,000 fran	nes							
Max. Sample Rate	of Analog Channel	1.25 GSa/s (single	e-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 625 GSa/s (du	al-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 312.5 GS	a/s (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )					
Max. Memory Dept	th	50 Mpts (single-cl	nannel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 25 Mpts (dual-ch	annel <sup>[2]</sup> , 10 Mpts (full-cl	hannel <sup>[3]</sup> )					
Max. Waveform Ca	pture Rate	30,000 wfms/s (Vector Mode); 1,000,000 wfms/s (UltraAcquire Mode)								
Vertical Sensitivity	Range <sup>[4]</sup>	200 μV/div to 10 V/div								
DC Gain Accuracy <sup>[4</sup>	]	$\pm 1\%$ (>5 mV/div, full scale) $\pm 2\%$ ( $\leq 5$ mV/div, full scale, typ.)								
Trigger Type		Standard: Edge trigger, Pulse trigger, Slope trigger, Video trigger, Pattern trigger, Duration trigger, Timeout trigger, Runt trigger, Window trigger, Delay trigger, Setup/Hold trigger, Nth Edge trigger, RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, CAN, and LIN								
Bus Decoding		Standard: Parallel, RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, LIN, and CAN								
Waveform	Number of Measurements	41 auto measurements; and up to 10 measurements can be displayed at a time.								
Measurement	Waveform Analysis	Waveform record	ing, Pass/fail test, histogra	m, and color grade						
Waveform Calcula	tion	A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass, BandStop								
	Record Length	Max. 1 Mpts								
FFT	Window Type	Rectangular, Blac	kman-Harris, Hanning (de	fault), Hamming, Flatto	p, and Triangle.					
	Peak Search	A maximum of 15 peaks, determined by the user-defined threshold and offset threshold								
LCD Size and Type		7" capacitive mu	ti-touch screen							
Display Resolution	1	1024X600 (Screen Region) 16:9								
Weight <sup>[5]</sup>		Package excluded: 1.78 kg Package included: 2.78 kg								

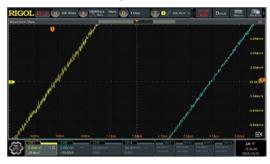
- [1]: Single-channel mode: If any one of the channels is enabled, it is called single-channel mode.
- [2]: Dual-channel mode: If any two of the channels are enabled, it is called dual-channel mode.
- [3]: Full-channel mode: If any three channels or all of the four channels are enabled, it is called full-channel mode
- [4]: 200  $\mu\text{V/div}$  and 500  $\mu\text{V/div}$  is a magnification of 1 mV/div setting. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 8 mV.
- [5]: Standard configuration.

oraci information	
Order Information	Order No.
Standard Accessories	
Power Adaptor Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	
DHO924/DHO924S: Passive Probe (350 MHz) x4	PVP2350
DHO914/DHO914S: Passive Probe (150 MHz) x4	PVP3150
Recommended Accessories	
16-channel Logic Analyzer Probe	PLA2216

### Portable Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator

Based on the dedicated SiFi® II high-fidelity signal synthesis techniques, the brand new DG800 Pro/900 Pro series portable function/arbitrary waveform generator launched by RIGOL can generate signals characterized with low noise, low distortion, and low jitter. The DG900 Pro series can provide a max. output frequency of 200 MHz, max. sample rate of 1.25 GSa/s, 16-bit vertical resolution, memory depth of 32 Mpts. The 60 MHz square output frequency and 3 ns rise/fall time provide accurate and reliable test support in the testing and measuring work for engineers.

### Excellent accuracy



 $1.25\ {\rm GSa/s}$  sample rate, 16-bit vertical resolution, easy to create high-fidelity signals

### ► Various modulation types



Supports rich modulation functions (AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, PWM, and SUM modulation functions) to meet the requirements of communication principles, motor control, switching power supply and other application scenarios.

### Fast rising time



60 MHz square wave and 50 MHz adjustable edge pulse wave output, with waveform rise time as low as 3 ns, meeting the waveform requirements of different application scenarios.

### Ultra-low jitter



RIGOL's unique SiFi II technology enables the DG800Pro/900Pro series to generate the arbitrary waveforms point by point; recover the signal without distortion; sample rate accurate and adjustable; jitter of the generated signals is lower than that of signal generated by the traditional DDS signal generator, jitter as low as 200 ps (RMS).

### Sequence function



Supports up to 64 waveform events, 256 loops, and able to load multiple test cases in a sequence that require sequential execution at a time to switch over the test cases seamlessly, thus greatly improving testing efficiency.

### ▶ 1 GHz frequency counter



The portable Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator series supports up to 1 GHz measurement frequency, capable of measuring the frequency of common high-frequency signals such as VHF and UHF for relevant debugging.

### DG800 Pro Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator NEW





DG800 Pro series function/arbitrary waveform generator provides up to 625 MSa/s sample rate and 2 Mpts/CH memory depth (std.). It is a cost-effective function/arbitrary waveform generator that combines multiple functions including Function Generator, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Noise Generator, Pulse Generator, Harmonic Generator, Analog/Digital Modulator and Counter.

- Up to 625 MSa/s sample rate
- Max. output frequency: 50 MHz
- 16-bit vertical resolution
- · Arbitrary waveform editing function with a max. Arb waveform length of 2 Mpts/CH (8 Mpts/CH optional)
- Built-in max. 20th order harmonics generator
- Independent signal frequency measurement channel with a max. frequency of 500 MHz
- USB and LAN interfaces for remote connection
- Type-C power interface for charging the instrument with mobile power source, satisfying the requirements of the field testing.
- Standard Web Control function for easier remote operation

### **Models and Specifications**

Model		DG821 Pro	DG822 Pro	DG852 Pro						
Max. Output Freque	ncy	25 MHz	25 MHz	50 MHz						
No. of Channels		1	2	2						
Sample Rate		625 MSa/s	<u> </u>							
Waveform Type			Waveform: Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise, Arb, Harmonic. 148 types of Arb waveforms, including Sinc, Exponential Rise, Exponential Fall, ECG, Gaussian, HaverSine, Lorentz, and etc.							
Waveform Memory [	Depth	2 Mpts/CH (std.), 8 Mpts/CH (opt.)								
Vertical Resolution		16-bit								
Sine		1 μHz to 25 MHz	1 μHz to 25 MHz	1 μHz to 50 MHz						
Square		1 μHz to 20 MHz	1 μHz to 20 MHz	1 μHz to 40 MHz						
Ramp		1 μHz to 1 MHz								
Pulse		1 μHz to 10 MHz	1 μHz to 10 MHz	1 μHz to 25 MHz						
Arb		1 μHz to 10 MHz	1 μHz to 10 MHz	1 μHz to 15 MHz						
Harmonic		1 μHz to 10 MHz	1 μHz to 10 MHz	1 μHz to 15 MHz						
Noise (-3 dB)		0 dBm (typ.), >250 MHz bandwidtl	0 dBm (typ.), >250 MHz bandwidth							
Sine Wave Spectrum	n Purity	10 Hz to 20 kHz: <0.1%	Total Harmonic Distortion (THD): 1 Vpp (typ.) 10 Hz to 20 kHz: <0.1% Phase Noise: 1 Vpp, 10 kHz (typ.) 20 MHz: <-110 dBc/Hz							
Square Rise/Fall Tim	ie	≤ 2 Vpp amplitude, 50 Ω load (typ	o.), ≤ 3 ns							
Jitter (rms)		0 dBm amplitude, >1 kHz frequen	cy (typ.), 200 ps							
Outrook Association de	Into 50 Ω	1 mVpp to 10 Vpp	1 mVpp to 10 Vpp							
Output Amplitude	Into HighZ	2 mVpp to 20 Vpp	2 mVpp to 20 Vpp							
Modulation Type		AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, PWM,	AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, PWM, SUM							
Output Mode		Continuous, Modulation, Sweep, I	Continuous, Modulation, Sweep, Burst, Sequence							
Sequence Character	istics	Sequence Length: 32 pts/CH to 2 Mpts (opt. 8 Mpts/CH) No. of Waveform Entries: 64 Loop: 0 to 256								
Standard Interface		USB Device (on the rear panel), US	SB Host (on the front panel), LAN (	on the rear panel)						

	Description	Order No.
	Power Adaptor Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
Standard Accessories	USB Cable	-
	BNC Cable x1	CB-BNC-BNC-MM-100
Options	8 Mpts Memory Depth Upgrade Option	DG800Pro-3RL
Options	Two-channel Upgrade Option (for DG821 Pro only)	DG800Pro-DCH
Accessories	40 dB Attenuator (50 $\Omega$ , 1 W)	RA5040K

### DG900 Pro Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator NEW





**Models and Specifications** 

DG900 Pro series function/arbitrary waveform generator provides up to 1.25 GSa/s sample rate and 16 Mpts/CH memory depth (std.). It is a cost-effective dual-channel function/arbitrary waveform generator that combines multiple functions including Function Generator, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Noise Generator, Pulse Generator, Harmonic Generator, Analog/Digital Modulator and Counter.

- Up to 1.25 GSa/s sample rate
- Max. output frequency: 200 MHz
- 16-bit vertical resolution
- Arbitrary waveform editing function with a max. Arb waveform length of 16 Mpts/CH (32 Mpts/CH optional)
- Built-in max. 20th order harmonics generator
- Independent signal frequency measurement channel with a max. frequency of 1 GHz
- USB and LAN interfaces for remote connection
- Type-C power interface for charging the instrument with mobile power source, satisfying the requirements of the field testing.
- Standard Web Control function for easier remote operation

Model		DG902 Pro	DG912 Pro	DG922 Pro							
Max. Output Fr	requency	70 MHz	150 MHz 200 MHz								
No. of Channel	ls	2	2								
Sample Rate		1.25 GSa/s									
Waveform Typ	e		Standard Waveform: Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise, Arb, Harmonic Arbitrary Waveform: 148 types of waveforms, including Sinc, Exponential Rise, Exponential Fall, ECG, Gauss, HaverSine, Lorentz, etc.								
Waveform Mer	mory Depth	16 Mpts/CH (std.), 32 Mpts	s/CH (opt.)								
Vertical Resolu	ution	16-bit									
Sine		1 μHz to 70 MHz	1 μHz to 150 MHz	1 μHz to 200 MHz							
Square		1 μHz to 60 MHz									
Ramp		1 μHz to 3 MHz	1 μHz to 5 MHz	1 μHz to 5 MHz							
Pulse		1 μHz to 50 MHz	•	,							
Arb		1 μHz to 30 MHz	1 μHz to 50 MHz	1 μHz to 50 MHz							
Harmonic		1 mHz to 35 MHz	1 mHz to 75 MHz	1 mHz to 100 MHz							
Noise (-3 dB)		0 dBm (typ.), >250 MHz ba	0 dBm (typ.), >250 MHz bandwidth								
Sine Wave Spe	ectrum Purity	10 Hz to 20 kHz: <0.1%	Total Harmonic Distortion (THD): 1 Vpp (typ.) 10 Hz to 20 kHz: <0.1% Phase Noise: 1 Vpp, 10 kHz (typ.) 20 MHz: <-110 dBc/Hz								
Square Rise/Fa	all Time	≤ 2 Vpp amplitude, 50 Ω	$\leq$ 2 Vpp amplitude, 50 $\Omega$ load (typ.), $\leq$ 3 ns								
Jitter (rms)		0 dBm amplitude, >1 kHz	0 dBm amplitude, >1 kHz frequency (typ.), 200 ps								
Output	Into 50 Ω	≤ 100 MHz: 1 mVpp to 5 V	≤ 50 MHz: 1 mVpp to 10 Vpp ≤ 100 MHz: 1 mVpp to 5 Vpp ≤ 200 MHz: 1 mVpp to 2 Vpp								
Amplitude	Into HighZ	≤ 100 MHz: 2 mVpp to 10	≤ 50 MHz: 2 mVpp to 20 Vpp ≤ 100 MHz: 2 mVpp to 10 Vpp ≤ 200 MHz: 2 mVpp to 4 Vpp								
Modulation Ty	rpe	AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSI	AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, PWM, SUM								
Output Mode		Continuous, Modulation,	Continuous, Modulation, Sweep, Burst, Sequence								
Sequence Cha	racteristics		Sequence length: 32 pts/CH to 16 Mpts/CH (opt. 32 Mpts/CH) No. of Waveform Entries: 64 Loop: 0 to 256								
Standard Interface USB Device (on the rear panel), USB Host (on the front panel), LAN (on the rear panel)				l), LAN (on the rear panel)							

	Description	Order No.
	Power Adaptor Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
Standard Accessories	USB Cable x1	-
	BNC Cable x1	CB-BNC-BNC-MM-100
Options	32 Mpts Memory Depth Upgrade Option	DG900Pro-3RL
Accessories	40 dB Attenuator (50 $\Omega$ , 1 W)	RA5040K

### Portable Digital Multimeter

RIGOL's newly launched DM858 series is an economical 5.5-digit benchtop digital multimeter. It features high precision, multifunction, easy operation, large screen, and compact size. It provides USB and LAN interfaces and supports remote control. It is compact and supported by a desktop stand. The Type-C interface allows you to charge the instrument with an mobile power supply, making on-site testing more convenient. Its high precision and flexible operation experience make it the best choice for engineers.

#### Slim and light body with comprehensive functionality



Compared with the previous generation product DM3058, DM858 series has a slim and light body but with a wider screen for clear view. The depth of the instrument is only 80 mm, making it a desktop digital multimeter that saves a lot of desktop space.

### 5.5-digit reading



The 5.5-digit reading resolution and 125 readings/s measurement rate make it applicable for fast measurement. The 500,000 points logging memory allows it to record more test data for analysis.

#### Graphical display and mathematical operation functions



Supports three graphical displays: trend, histogram, and bar chart. It also provides various mathematical functions such as statistical operations, limit operation, dB/dBm, and relative operations, allowing for a more intuitive observation and analysis of changes in test values.

#### Wider screen, clearer view



The DM858 series is equipped with a 7-inch color touch screen display with a resolution of 1024x600.

The main and secondary display areas allow you to simultaneously view readings, instrument status, statistical information, and other contents without the need to switch back and forth between interfaces. The spacious screen and touch screen design makes it easy to set measurement settings and view results.

### ▶ 11 input signal measurements



Supports 11 types of measurements, including DCV, DCI, ACV, ACI, 2WR, 4WR, Frequency/Period, Capacitance, Continuity, Diode, and Sensor, providing various choices for measurements.

#### "Any sensor" measurement



10 sets of standard sensor configurations are preset, with built-in thermocouple cold junction temperature. Users can easily configure various types of sensors such as Pressure Sensor, Flux Sensor, and Temperature Sensor.

### DM858 Series Digital Multimeters **NEW**





The DM858 series desktop digital multimeter is an economical electronic measuring instrument. With 5.5-bit resolution, 125 readings/s, 500,000 points logging memory, 0.03% DCV annual accuracy, 11 measurement functions for input signals, 5 Math operations, and 3 graphical display types, the DM858 series can meet most of your test requirements and applicable in the lab

scenario. The 7-inch color touch screen enables you to view the test results clearly. The standard configuration of the USB and LAN interfaces allows you to control the instrument with the mouse. Web control mode is also supported. The diversified operation modes provide users with friendly user experience. The Type-C interface allows you to charge the instrument with an mobile power supply. Its compact and slim size makes it portable and supports to be attached to the desktop stand, saving bench space for engineers and making on-site testing more convenient.

- Max. reading rate: 125 readings/s
- Up to 500,000 points logging memory to record and analyze more data
- 5.5-digit resolution
- True RMS AC voltage and AC current measurement
- Built-in 10 groups of data storage and 10 groups of setup storage
- Powerful math operation, support various application protocols
- 7" color touch screen, available to display the results of basic measurement and secondary measurements
- Type-C interface for power charge, compact and thin size, saving workbench space
- Standard USB and LAN interfaces, supporting Web Control

### **Models and Specifications**

Function	Range		Optimal Annual Accuracy $\pm$ (% of reading + % of range) (Tcal23°C $\pm$ 5°C )					
	DM858	DM858E	DM858	DM858E				
DC Voltage (DCV)	100.000 mV to 1000.00 V	100.000 mV to 1000.00 V	0.03 + 0.003	0.06 + 0.003				
DC Current	100.000 μA to 10.0000 A	100.000 μA to 3.00000 A	0.055 + 0.005	0.055 + 0.005				
AC Voltage (RMS)	100.000 mV to 750.000 V	100.000 mV to 750.000 V	0.2 + 0.1	0.2 + 0.1				
AC Current (RMS)	100.0000 μA to 10.00000 A	100.0000 μA to 3.00000 A	0.50 + 0.10	0.50 + 0.10				
Resistance	100.000 Ω to 50.0 MΩ	100.000 Ω to 100.000 MΩ	0.050 + 0.020	0.050 + 0.020				
Diode Test	2.000 V/350 μA	2.000 V/350 μA	0.050 + 0.15	0.050 + 0.15				
Continuity Test	1000 Ω/100 μΑ	1000 Ω/100 μΑ	0.3 + 0.15	0.3 + 0.15				
Period/Frequency	20 Hz to 100 kHz (100 mV to 750 V)	20 Hz to 100 kHz (100 mV to 750 V)	0.01 + 0.003	0.01 + 0.003				
Capacitance	1.000 nF to 10.0 mF	1.000 nF to 1.000 mF	1+0.5	1+0.5				
Max. Reading Speed	-	-	125 rdgs/s	80 rdgs/s				
Volatile Memory	-	-	500,000 readings of history records	2,000 readings of history records				

	Description	Order No.			
Models	DM858 (5.5-digit Digital Multimeter)	DM858			
Models	DM858E (5.5-digit Digital Multimeter)	DM858E			
	Test Lead x2 (black and red)	LD-DM			
	Alligator Clip x2 (black and red)	ALLIGATORCLIP-DMM			
Standard Accessories	2 Backup Fuses:				
Standard Accessories	DM858: AC, 250 V, F10 A	-			
	DM858E: AC, 250 V, F3.15 A				
	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-			
Optional Accessories	Kelvin Test Clip	KELVINTESTCLIP-DMM			
Optional Accessories	USB Cable x1, 150 cm	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150			

# Digital Oscilloscope



Digital oscilloscope, an essential instrument for the design, manufacturing, and maintenance of electronic equipment, is used by electronic engineers to observe various analog and digital signals to locate and resolve the problem in their designing and debugging work. DS80000 is the digital oscilloscope with the bandwidth up to 13 GHz. It adopts RIGOL's self-developed core technical platform, greatly enhancing the compliance and reliability of the digital oscilloscope. The full memory hardware measurement technology ensures high measurement accuracy.

The histogram analysis and waveform search functions offer users a more efficient way to accurately locate and analyze

the waveforms. The innovative UltraVision and UltraVision II platform enables RIGOL to deliver products with high waveform capture rate, deep memory depth, full memory hardware measurement, multi-level intensity grading display, and hardware waveform recording and playback. Now RIGOL has developed a series of digital oscilloscopes (including MSO/DS1000Z, DS1000Z-E, MSO5000, MSO5000-E, MSO/DS7000, MSO8000/A, DS8000-R, DS70000, DHO/MHO5000, MHO2000, DHO1000/DHO4000, DHO900/DHO800, and DS80000 to meet different customer needs and help engineers to improve the testing efficiency.

	No. of	Digital	Max.		Bandwidth (MHz)																				
Model	Analog Channels	Channels (MSO)	Sample Rate	Max. Memory Depth	Signal Generator	13000	10000	8000	6000	5000	3000	2000	1000	800	600	500	400	350	250	200	150	125	100	70	50
DS80000	4		40 GSa/s	4 Gpts (Optional)		•	•	•	•																
DS70000	4		20 GSa/s	2 Gpts (Optional)						•	•														
DS8000-R	4		10 GSa/s	500 Mpts	•							•	•					•							
MSO8000	4	16	10 GSa/s	500 Mpts	•							•	•		•										
MSO/DS7000	4	16	10 GSa/s	500 Mpts	•1											•		•		•			•		
MSO5000	2/4	16	8 Gsa/s	200 Mpts	•													•		•	•		•	•	
MHO5000	4/6	16	4 GSa/s	500 Mpts	•								•			•									
DHO5000	4/8		4 GSa/s	500 Mpts									•			•									
DHO4000	4		4 GSa/s	500 Mpts (Optional)										•			•			•					
MHO2000	4	16	2 GSa/s	500 Mpts	•													•		•					
DHO1000	2/4		2 GSa/s	100 Mpts (Optional)																•			•	•	
DHO900	4	16	1.25 GSa/s	50 Mpts (Optional)	•														•			•			
DHO800	2/4		1.25 GSa/s	25 Mpts (Optional)																			•	•	
DS1000Z-E	2		1 GSa/s	24 Mpts																•			•		
DS1000Z	2/4	16 <sup>2</sup>	1 GSa/s	24 Mpts	•															•			•	•	•

<sup>•</sup> Standard or Option supported.

① Option available for MSO models

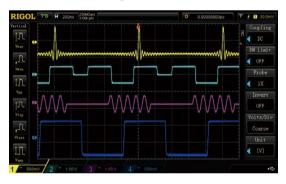
② Only Plus Models support

# DS1000Z Series Digital Oscilloscope



The DS1000Z series digital oscilloscope is a high-performance and economical oscilloscope designed to meet the designing, debugging, and teaching requirements of the mainstream oscilloscope market. Among them, the mixed signal oscilloscope designed for embedded design and testing has 16 digital channels, allowing users to measure the analog and digital signals simultaneously.

### ▶ 4 Standard Analog Channels



### Intensity Graded Color Display



#### Deeper Memory (Std.24 Mpts)



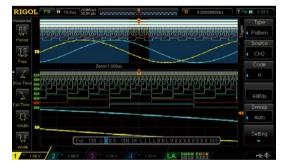
#### • Analog channel bandwidth: 100 MHz, 70 MHz, 50 MHz

- 4 analog channels, 16 digital channels (only for DS1000Z Plus)
- Real-time sample rate up to 1 GSa/s
- Memory depth up to 24 Mpts
- Up to 30,000 wfms/s waveform capture rate
- Up to 60,000 frames of hardware real-time and ceaseless waveforms recording and playback functions
- Innovative UltraVision technology
- Various trigger and bus decoding functions
- Low noise floor, vertical scale range: 1 mV/div to 10 V/div
- Built in 25 MHz dual-channel Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator (only for digital oscilloscope with signal source channels)
- Various interfaces: USB Host & Device, LAN (LXI), AUX
- Novel and delicate industrial design, easy to use
- 7-inch WVGA (800×480), multi-level intensity grading display

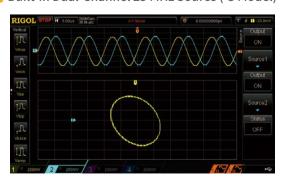
### Standard Serial Bus Trigger and Decoding Functions



### Mixed Signal Analysis with Analog and Digital Channels



### Built-in Dual-Channel 25 MHz Source (-S Model)



### **Models and Key Specifications**

Мо	odel	DS1104Z Plus DS1104Z-S Plus			DS1074Z Plus DS1074Z-S Plus		DS1054Z	
Analog Bandv	vidth	100 MHz			50 MHz			
Analog Chann	nels	4						
Digital Channe	els	16 digital channels fo	or DS1000Z Plus mo	odel				
Max. Sample I	Rate				al-channel), 250 MSa/s -CH), 500 Msa/s (16-Cl			
Memory Dept	h	Analog Channel: 24 I Digital Channel (only	Mpts(Single-channe available for Plus	el), 12 Mpts(Dual-cl model): 24 Mpts (8	hannel), 6 Mpts(4-CH) -CH)/12 Mpts(16-CH)	,		
Max. Waveform	m Capture Rate	30,000 wfms/s						
Timebase Sca	ile	5 ns/div to 50 s/div						
Input Impeda	nce	Analog Channel: (1 N	IΩ±2%)  (13 pF±3	pF); Digital Chann	el (only available for I	PLUS model): (100 kΩ	±1%)  (8 pF±3 pF)	
Vertical Sensi	tivity Range	Analog Channel: 1 mV/div to 10 V/div Digital Channel (only available for Plus model): Threshold adjustable for each group of 8 channels, threshold range $\pm$ 15 V, in 10 mV step						
DC Gain Accur	racy	<10 mV: $\pm$ 4% of full scale; $\geq$ 10 mV: $\pm$ 3% of full scale						
Waveform Red Analysis	cord and	Up to 60,000 Frames						
Standard Trig	ger Function	Edge, Pulse, Slope, V RS232/UART, I2C, SP			ger, and Timeout			
Bus Decoding		Parallel decoding, se	erial bus decoding:	RS232/UART, I2C, a	and SPI			
Waveform Cal	lculation	$A+B$ , $A-B$ , $A\times B$ , $A/B$ ,	FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^	B, !A, Intg, Diff, Sqr	t, Lg, Ln, Exp, Abs, and	d Filter		
Auto Measure	ments	37 types						
Interface		USB Host (support U	SB-GPIB), USB Dev	ice, LAN (LXI), AUX	(TrigOut/PassFail)			
Display		7.0-inch WVGA (800>	<480) TFT LCD disp	lay, 64-level intens	sity grading display			
DS1XX4Z-S Plu	us, built-in dual	-channel 25 MHz Func	tion/Arbitrary Wave	eform Generator				
No. of Channels	Max. Sample Rate	Vertical Resolution	Max. Frequency	Amplitude Range	Waveform Length	Output V	Vaveforms	
2	200 MSa/s	14 bits	25 MHz	20 mVpp-5 Vpp (HighZ)	16K	Sinc, Exponential R	p, Pulse, Noise, DC, ise, Exponential Fall, rsine, User-defined	

	Description	Order No.			
	DS1054Z (50 MHz, 4-CH)	DS1054Z			
	DS1074Z Plus (70 MHz, 4-CH, MSO ready)	DS1074Z Plus			
Models	DS1074Z-S Plus (70 MHz, 4-CH, 2-CH source, upgradeable to 16-CH)	DS1074Z-S Plus			
	DS1104Z Plus (100 MHz, 4-CH, MSO ready)	DS1104Z Plus			
	DS1104Z-S Plus (100 MHz, 4-CH, 2-CH source, upgradeable to 16-CH)	DS1104Z-S Plus			
Ct	4 passive probes (1X: 20 MHz/10X: 150 MHz BW, available for 4-CH model)	PVP3150			
Standard Accessories	USB cable	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150			
Accessories	Power cord conforming to the standard of the destination country				
	Memory depth option	MEM-DS1000Z			
Standard	Waveform recording option	REC-DS1000Z			
Options	Serial protocol analysis option	SA-DS1000Z			
	Advanced trigger option	AT-DS1000Z			
RPL1116	MSO upgrade for DS1000Z Plus only	RPL1116			

### DS1000Z-E Series Digital Oscilloscope



The DS1000Z-E series digital oscilloscopes are highperformance and economical digital oscilloscopes for e-commerce designed by RIGOL to meet mainstream needs.

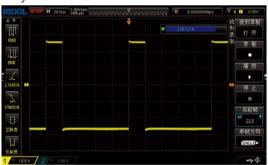
- Analog channel bandwidth: 200 MHz (DS1202Z-E); 100 MHz (DS1102Z-E)
- 2 analog channels
- 1 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Memory depth up to 24 Mpts
- Up to 30,000 wfms/s waveform capture rate
- Up to 60,000 frames of hardware real-time and ceaseless waveforms recording and playback functions
- Innovative UltraVision technology
- Various trigger and bus decoding functions
- Low noise floor, vertical scale range: 500 uV/div to 10 V/div
- Various interfaces: USB Host & Device, LAN (LXI), AUX
- Novel and delicate industrial design, easy to use
- 7-inch WVGA (800 × 480) TFT LCD, intensity graded color display

#### 30,000 wfms/s Waveform Capture Rate



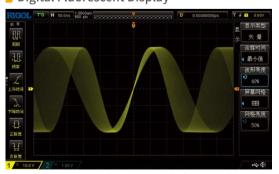
30,000 wfms/s waveform capture rate makes it easier to catch occasional abnormal signals.

### ▶ Hardware Waveform Recording and Playback Functions



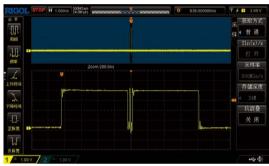
Provide waveform recording option, record waveform changes, play back the waveforms easily, and locate the faults accurately.

### Digital Fluorescent Display



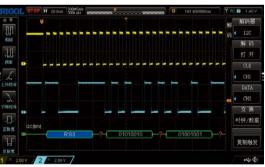
The intensity graded color display provides the fluorescent display effect, making the waveform changes obviously to be seen.

### 24 Mpts Memory Depth



Standard 24 Mpts memory depth enables users to observe the overall and detailed waveforms, without missing any variations of the waveforms at a high sample rate for a long duration.

### Serial Bus Trigger and Decoding Functions



Provide bus trigger and decoding options, supporting RS232/UART, I2C, and SPI.

### Various Trigger Functions



### Models and Key Specifications

Model	DS1202Z-E	DS1102Z-E			
Analog Bandwidth	200 MHz	100 MHz			
No. of Analog Channels	2				
Max. Sample Rate	1 GSa/s (Single-channel), 500 Msa/s (Dual-channel)				
Max. Memory Depth	Standard 24 Mpts (Single-channel), 12 Mpts (Dual-cha	annel) .			
Max. Waveform Capture Rate	30,000 wfms/s				
Hardware real-time waveform recording and playback functions	Up to 60,000 Frames	Up to 60,000 Frames			
Timebase Scale	2 ns/div to 50 s/div				
Input Impedance	(1 MΩ±1%)    (15 pF±3 pF)				
DC Gain Accuracy	<10 mV: $\pm 4\%$ of full scale $\geq$ 10 mV: $\pm 3\%$ of full scale				
Vertical Scale (Probe ratio is 1X)	1 mV/div to 10 V/div				
Standard Trigger Function	Edge, Pulse, Slope, Video, Pattern, Duration, Setup/Hold, RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, Runt, Window, Nth Edge, Delay trigger, and Timeout				
Bus Decoding	Parallel decoding, serial bus decoding: RS232, I2C, and SPI				
Waveform Calculation	A+B, A-B, A×B, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Sqrt, Lg, Ln, Exp, Abs, and Filter				
Auto Measurements	Period, Frequency, Rise Time, Fall Time, Positive Pulse Width, Negative Pulse Width, Positive Duty Cycle, Negative Duty Cycle, tVmax, tVmin, Positive Rate, Negative Rate, Delay $\P1 \rightarrow 2$ , Delay $\P1 \rightarrow 2$ , Phase $\P1 \rightarrow 2$ , Phase $\P1 \rightarrow 2$ , Maximum, Minimum, Peak-Peak Value, Top Value, Bottom Value, Amplitude, Upper Value, Middle Value, Lower Value, Average, Vrms, Overshoot, Pre-shoot, Area, Period Area, Period Vrms, and Variance				
Interface	USB Host, USB Device, LAN, Aux Output (TrigOut/Pass	Fail)			
Display	7-inch WVGA (800×480), multi-level intensity grading display				

### **Order Information**

Description		Order No.
Models	DS1202Z-E (200 MHz, 2 analog channels)	DS1202Z-E
	DS1102Z-E (100 MHz, 2 analog channels)	DS1102Z-E
	Power cord conforming to the standard of the destination country	-
Standard Accessories	USB cable	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
Standard Accessories	2 passive probes (350 MHz PVP2350, only available for DS1202Z-E)	PVP2350
	2 passive probes (150 MHz PVP3150, only available for DS1102Z-E)	PVP3150
Optional Accessories	Rack mount kit	RM-DS1000Z

Note: For all the mainframes, accessories and options, please contact the local office of RIGOL.

### **DHO1000 Series Digital Oscilloscope**



The DHO1000 series oscilloscope is designed for the vast mainstream digital oscilloscope market to meet their design, debugging, and test demands. Built on RIGOL's Centaurus technical platform, the DHO1000 series delivers the waveform capture rate up to 1,500,000 wfms/s in UltraAcquire mode, 100 Mpts memory depth, 12-bit vertical resolution, excellent noise floor performance, and vertical measurement accuracy to meet the high-precision measurement requirements, bringing extraordinary test and measurement experience for you.

#### 12-bit Vertical Resolution



The 12-bit vertical resolution provides 4096 vertical digitizing levels, 16 times the vertical digitizing level of the 8-bit resolution, easy for users to capture the small signals and observe the tiny changes.

#### ▶ 10.1-inch HD Touch Screen



10.1-inch HD touch screen designed for better touch interactions.

### Photoelectric Encoder



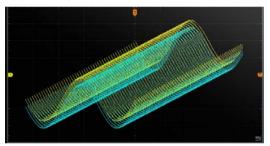
Standard photoelectric encoder with 34 years service life to guarantee your fixed assets.

- Analog channel bandwidth: 70 MHz (DHO1072 and DHO1074);
   100 MHz (DHO1104 and DHO1102); 200 MHz (DHO1204)
- Built on RIGOL's Centaurus technical platform
- Ultra-low noise floor delivers purer signal and never miss the low-level signals
- 12-bit vertical resolution for all the DHO1000 series [1]
- 70/100/200 MHz analog bandwidth models, 2/4 analog channels, and 1 EXT channel
- Up to 2 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Max. memory depth: 100 Mpts (optional)
- Vertical sensitivity range: 500 μV/div to 10 V/div
- Up to 1,500,000 wfms/s waveform capture rate in UltraAcquire mode
- 10.1-inch 1280x800 HD touch display
- User-friendly Flex knob, bringing smoother interaction
- Standard photoelectric encoder operating knobs, effectively prolonging its service life
- Standard USB Device & Host, LAN, and HDMI interfaces

#### Notes

[1]: 16 bits in high resolution mode.

### UltraAcquire Mode



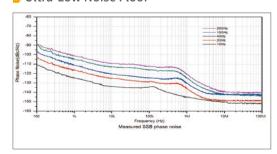
Up to 1,500,000 wfms/s waveform capture rate in UltraAcquire mode, capable of capturing any abnormal waveform.

### Flex Knob



Flex Knobs bring more effective interaction and easier measurements.

### Ultra-Low Noise Floor



Ultra-low noise floor for the DHO series oscilloscopes as low as 18  $\mu\text{Vrms},$  easy to capture smaller signals.

### **Models and Key Specifications**

Model		DHO1072	DHO1074	DHO1102	DHO1104	DHO1202	DHO1204		
Analog Bandwidtl	h (-3 dB)	70 MHz	70 MHz	100 MHz	100 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz		
No. of Input Channels		2 + EXT	4 + EXT	2 + EXT	4 + EXT	2 + EXT	4 + EXT		
Rise Time (50 Ω, 1	.0% to 90%, typical)	≤ 5 ns	≤ 5 ns	≤ 3.5 ns	≤ 3.5 ns	≤ 1.75 ns	≤ 1.75 ns		
Timebase Scale		2 ns/div to 1 ks	/div						
rimebase scale		Fine	Fine						
Max. Sample Rate	e of Analog Channel	Two-channel n Four-channel r	Two-channel model: 2 GSa/s (single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 1 GSa/s (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> ) Four-channel model: 2 GSa/s (single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 1 GSa/s (half-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 500 MSa/s (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )						
Standard Memory	/ Depth	Two-channel n Four-channel r	nodel: 50 Mpts (s nodel: 50 Mpts (s	ingle-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 25 single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 25	Mpts (full-chan Mpts (half-char	nel <sup>[3]</sup> ) nnel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 12.5 Mpt	s (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )		
Optional Memory	Depth	Two-channel n Four-channel r	nodel: 100 Mpts nodel: 100 Mpts	(single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 5 (single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 5	0 Mpts (full-cha 0 Mpts (half-cha	nnel <sup>[3]</sup> ) annel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 25 Mpts	s (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )		
Max. Waveform Ca	apture Rate	50,000 wfms/s 1,500,000 wfm	(Vector Mode); s/s (UltraAcquire	Mode)					
Vertical Sensitivit	y Range <sup>[4]</sup>	500 uV/div to 1	0 V/div						
DC Gain Accuracy	[4]	± 2% of full sc	ale						
Vertical Resolutio	n	12-bit							
Hardware Real-time Waveform Recording and Playback  Max. 500,000 frames									
Trigger Type Edge, Pulse, Slope, Video, Pattern, Duration, Timeout, Runt, Window, Delay, Setup/Hold, Nth Ed				/Hold, Nth Edge, I2C, SPI, RS232/					
Bus Decoding		Standard: Para	Standard: Parallel, RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, LIN, and CAN						
Waveform Measur	rement	41 auto measurements; and up to 14 measurements can be displayed at a time.							
Waveform Calculation		A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass, BandStop							
	Record Length	Max. 1 Mpts	Max. 1 Mpts						
Enhanced FFT	Window Type	Rectangular, Blackman-Harris, Hanning (default), Hamming, Flattop, and Triangle.							
	Peak Search	A maximum of 15 peaks, confirmed by the settable threshold and offset threshold set by users							
Interface		USB3.0 Host, USB3.0 Device, LAN, Web Control, AUX Out, 10 MHz In/Out, HDMI, and Probe Compensation Output							
LCD Size and Type		10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen, gesture enabled operation							
Display Resolution		1280×800							
Dimensions		358.14 mm (W) x 214.72 mm (H) x 120.62 mm (D)							
Woight <sup>[5]</sup>		Package excluded: 3.8 kg							
weight.	Weight <sup>[5]</sup>		Package included: 5.37 kg						

- [1]: Single-channel mode: If any one of the channels is enabled, it is called single-channel mode.

  [2]: Half-channel mode: For four-channel models, if any two of the channels are enabled, it is called half-channel mode.

  [3]: Full-channel mode: For two-channel models, if all of the two channels are enabled, it is called full-channel mode. For four-channel models, if any three channels or all of the four channels are enabled, it is called full-channel mode.
- [4]: 500 uV/div is a magnification of 1 mV/div. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 8 mV. [5]: Standard configuration.

Order Information	Order No.		
	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country		
	USB cable		
Standard Accessories	DHO1204: Passive HighZ Probe (350 MHz, Std.) x4 DHO1202: Passive HighZ Probe (350 MHz, Std.) x2	PVP2350	
	DHO1104: Passive HighZ Probe (150 MHz, Std.) x4 DHO1074: Passive HighZ Probe (150 MHz, Std.) x4	PVP3150	
	DHO1102: Passive HighZ Probe (150 MHz, Std.) x2 DHO1072: Passive HighZ Probe (150 MHz, Std.) x2	PVP3150	
	70 MHz to 100 MHz Upgrade Option	DHO1000-BWU7T10	
Bandwidth Upgrade Option	70 MHz to 200 MHz Upgrade Option	DHO1000-BWU7T20	
	100 MHz to 200 MHz Upgrade Option	DHO1000-BWU10T20	
Memory Depth Upgrade Option	100 Mpts Memory Depth Upgrade Option	DHO1000-RLU-01	

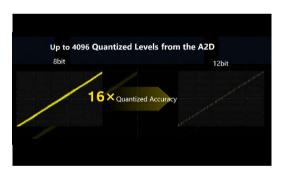
### MHO2000 Series Digital Oscilloscope NEW





MHO2000 series is a 4-CH high-resolution digital oscilloscope designed for the vast mainstream digital oscilloscope market to meet their design, debugging, and test demands. Based on RIGOL's "Centaurus" technical platform, the MHO2000 series delivers the waveform capture rate up to 1,000,000 wfms/s (in fast recording mode), 500 Mpts memory depth, 12-bit vertical resolution, excellent noise floor performance, and vertical measurement accuracy to meet the high-precision measurement requirements. The MHO2000 series digital oscilloscope supports AFG, digital signal analysis, Bode plot, and other functions. It is powered by battery pack, applicable for various complex test scenarios.

Capture tiny changes of waveforms with its high resolution



Standard digital channels ensure stable output of signals



- Designed on RIGOL's "Centaurus" technical platform
- Up to 12-bit resolution for all the models of this series[1]
- Max. 350 MHz analog bandwidth, 4 analog channels, 1 external trigger channel
- 16 digital channels (std., required to purchase the logic analyzer probe)
- Up to 2 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Max. memory depth of 500 Mpts
- Up to 200 μV/div vertical sensitivity
- Max. waveform capture rate of 1,000,000 wfms/s (in fast recording mode)
- Integrates the AFG function<sup>[2]</sup>, power analysis, histogram, digital signal analysis, bode plot analysis, and protocol decoding, etc.
- Waveform search and navigation function allows you to debug the signal anomalies faster
- Digital phosphor display with real-time 256-level intensity grading
- Standard USB Device & Host, LAN, and HDMI interfaces
- Powered by battery pack, convenient to make measurements anywhere and anytime

[1]: Up to 16-bit in high resoltion mode.

[2]: Optional configuration.

A variety of triggers and decodes available to meet demands from different industries



Built-in AFG allows more advanced waveform analysis



### **Models and Specifications**

Model		MHO2024	MHO2034	
Analog Bandwidth (50 Ω, -3 dB)		200 MHz	350 MHz	
Analog Bandwidth (1 MΩ, -3 dB)		200 MHz	350 MHz	
Calculated Rising (10%-90%, typica	Time under 50 Ω l)	2 ns	1.4 ns	
No. of Input Chan	inels	4 analog channels + 1 EXT channel		
Sampling Mode		Real-time sampling		
Max. Sample Rate	e of Analog Channel	2 GSa/s		
Max. Memory Dep	oth	500 Mpts (half-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 250 Mpts (full-channel <sup>[2]</sup> )		
Max. Waveform C	apture Rate	200,000 wfms/s (in Vector mode), 1,000,000 wfms/s (in	Record mode)	
Max. Frames of W	aveform Recording	Max. 500,000 frames		
Vertical Resolutio	n	12-bit (up to 16-bit in high resolution mode)		
Danga of Time Da		2 ns/div to 500 s/div	1 ns/div to 500 s/div	
Range of Time Ba	se	Fine adjustment supported		
Vertical	1 ΜΩ	200 μV/div to 10 V/div		
Sensitivity Range <sup>[3]</sup>	50 Ω	200 μV/div to 1 V/div		
DC Gain Accuracy	[3]	$\pm 2\%$ (<5 mV); $\pm 1\%$ ( $\geq$ 5 mV)		
Trigger Type		Standard: Edge trigger, Pulse trigger, Slope trigger, Video trigger, Pattern trigger, Duration trigger, Timeout trigger, Runt trigger, Window trigger, Delay trigger, Setup/Hold trigger, Nth Edge trigger, I2C, SPI, RS232/UART, and CAN Option: LIN, FlexRay, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553		
Bus Decoding		Standard: Parallel, RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, and CAN Option: LIN, CAN-FD, FlexRay, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553		
Waveform	Number of Measurements	41 auto measurements; and up to 14 measurements can be displayed at a time.		
Measurement	Waveform Analysis	Frequency counter, power analysis (opt.), histogram, digital signal analysis, Bode plot <sup>[4]</sup> , etc.		
Waveform Calcula	ation	A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass, BandStop		
	Record Length	Max. 1 Mpts		
FFT	Window Type	Rectangular, Blackman-Harris, Hanning (default), Hamming, Flattop, and Triangle		
	Peak Search	A maximum of 15 peaks, determined by the user-defined threshold and offset threshold		
Arbitrary Waveform Generator <sup>[5]</sup>		50 MHz, 2-CH		
I/O		USB3.0 Host&Device, LAN (LXI-C), HDMI, AUX OUT, 10 MHz reference clock In/Out, Probe Compensation Output, Web control		
LCD Size and Type		10.1" capacitive multi-touch screen		
Display Resolutio	n	1280×800		
Weight <sup>[6]</sup>		Package excluded: 5.3 kg; package included: 6.3 kg		

- [2]: Full-channel: when CH1 and CH3 are both enabled or when CH2 and CH4 are both enabled, it is called half-channel mode. [2]: Full-channel mode: If all of the channels are enabled, it is called full-channel mode.
- [3]: 500 µV/div is a magnification of 1 mV/div setting. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 8 mV. [4]: The Bode plot is available to use when the AWG option has been installed.
- [5]: Optional configuration. It is available to use when the MHO2000-AWG option has been installed.
  [6]: Standard configuration.

### **Order Information**

Model	
200 MHz, 2 GSa/s, 12-bit, 4-CH	MHO2024
350 MHz, 2 GSa/s, 12-bit, 4-CH	MHO2034
Standard Accessories	
Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	
USB Cable	
Passive High-impedance Probex4	PVP2350
Recommended Accessories	
4-channel Logic Analyzer Probex4	PLA3204
Protocol Decoding Option	
CAN-FD/LIN Bus Trigger and Decode Option	MHO2000-AUTOA
MIL-STD-1553 Bus Trigger and Decode Option	MHO2000-AEROA
FlexRay Serial Bus Trigger and Decode Option	MHO2000-FLEXA
I2S Bus Trigger and Decoding Option	MHO2000-AUDIOA
Optional Accessories	
Built-in 2-CH 50 MHz Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator	MHO2000-AWG
Power Analysis Option	MHO2000-PWRA
Function and Application Bundle Options, including AUTOA/AEROA/FLEXA/AUDIOA/ PWRA/AWG	MHO2000-BND

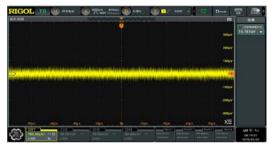
Note: For all the mainframes, accessories and options, please contact the local office of RIGOL.

### **DHO4000 Series Digital Oscilloscope**



The DHO4000 series oscilloscope is designed for the vast mainstream digital oscilloscope market to meet their design, debugging, and test demands. Built on RIGOL's Centaurus technical platform, the DHO4000 series delivers the waveform capture rate up to 1,500,000 wfms/s in UltraAcquire mode, 500 Mpts memory depth, 12-bit vertical resolution, excellent noise floor performance, and vertical measurement accuracy to meet the high-precision measurement requirements, bringing extraordinary test and measurement experience for you.

#### Ultra-Low Noise Floor



Ultra-low noise floor of 18 µVrms, with purer signal.

#### ► 100 μV Ultra-Low Vertical Sensitivity



100  $\mu\text{V}/\text{div}$  vertical sensitivity, capable of measuring the signal at  $\mu\text{V}/\text{div}$  level.

### Dual Flex knob Design



Flex Knobs bring more effective interaction and easier measurements.

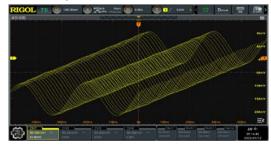
- Analog channel bandwidth: 800 MHz for DHO4804(50Ω); 500 MHz for DHO4804(1MΩ); 400 MHz for DHO4404, and 200 MHz for DHO4204
- Built on RIGOL's Centaurus technical platform
- Ultra-low noise floor: 18 μVrms
- 12-bit vertical resolution for all the DHO4000 series
- Up to 4 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Max. memory depth: 500 Mpts
- Up to 100 μV/div vertical sensitivity
- Up to 1,500,000 wfms/s waveform capture rate in UltraAcquire mode
- 10.1-inch 1280x800 HD touch display
- User-friendly Flex knob, bringing smoother interaction
- Standard photoelectric encoder operating knobs, effectively prolonging its service life
- Standard USB Device & Host, LAN, and HDMI interfaces
- Optional battery pack in a highly portable package for unlimited freedom from an AC power source
- Support online upgrade

#### ■ 12-Bit Vertical Resolution



The 12-bit vertical resolution provides 4096 vertical digitizing levels, 16 times the vertical digitizing level of the 8-bit resolution, easy for users to capture the small signals and observe the tiny changes.

#### UltraAcquire Mode



UltraAcquire mode provides the high waveform capture rate up to 1,500,000 wfms/s, capable of capturing any abnormal waveform.

### **Battery Powered**



Optional battery pack in a highly portable package for unlimited freedom from an AC power source.

### **Models and Key Specifications**

Model		DHO4204	DHO4404	DHO4804		
Analog bandwidth (50 Ω, -3 dB)		200 MHz	400 MHz	800 MHz		
Analog bandwidth (1 MΩ, -3 dB)		200 MHz	400 MHz	500 MHz		
		500 ps/div to 1 ks/div				
Timebase Scale		Fine				
No. of Input Chan	inels	4 analog channel inputs, 1 EXT c	hannel input			
Max. Sample Rate	e of Analog Channel	4 GSa/s (single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 2 GSa/s (half-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 1 GSa/s (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )  Note: When all the channels are enabled, the sample rate is 1 GSa/s, and the analog bandwidth of the DHO4804 can only reach up to 400 MHz.				
Max. Memory Dep	oth	Standard: 250 Mpts (single-chan Optional: 500 Mpts (single-chan	$nel^{[1]}$ ), 125 Mpts (half-channel $^{[2]}$ nel $^{[1]}$ ), 250 Mpts (half-channel $^{[2]}$	), 62.5 Mpts (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> ) , 125 Mpts (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )		
Max. Waveform C	apture Rate	50,000 wfms/s (Vector Mode); 1,500,000 wfms/s (UltraAcquire	Mode)			
Vertical	1 ΜΩ	100 uV/div to 10 V/div				
Sensitivity Range <sup>[4]</sup>	50 Ω	100 uV/div to 1 V/div				
DC Gain Accuracy	[4]	± 2% of full scale				
Vertical Resolution	n	12-bit				
Hardware Real-time Waveform Recording and Playback		Max. 500,000 frames				
Trigger Type		Standard: Edge, Pulse, Slope, Video, Pattern, Duration, Timeout, Runt, Window, Delay, Setup/Hold, Nth Edge, I2C, SPI, RS232/UART, CAN, and LIN Optional: CAN-FD, LIN, FlexRay, I2S, MIL-STD-1553				
Bus Decoding		Standard: Parallel, RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, and CAN Option: LIN, CAN-FD, FlexRay, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553				
Waveform Measurement		41 auto measurements; and up to 14 measurements can be displayed at a time.				
Waveform Calculation		A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass, BandStop				
	Record Length	Max. 1 Mpts				
Enhanced FFT	Window Type	Rectangular, Blackman-Harris, Hanning (default), Hamming, Flattop, and Triangle.				
	Peak Search	A maximum of 15 peaks, determined by the user-defined threshold and offset threshold				
Interface		USB3.0 Host, USB3.0 Device, LAN, Web Control, AUX Out, 10 MHz In/Out, HDMI, and Probe Compensation Output				
LCD Size and Type		10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen, gesture enabled operation				
Display Resolution		1280×800				
Dimensions		358.14 mm (W)x214.72 mm (H)x120.62 mm (D)				
Weight <sup>[5]</sup>		Package excluded: 3.8 kg Package included: 5.37 kg				

- Notes:
  [1]: Single-channel mode: If any one of the channels is enabled, it is called single-channel mode.
  [2]: Half-channel mode: For four-channel models, if any two of the channels are enabled, it is called half-channel mode.
  [3]: Full-channel mode: For two-channel models, if all of the two channels are enabled, it is called full-channel mode. For four-channel models, if any three channels or all of the four channels are enabled, it is called full-channel mode.
  [4]: 100 µV/div, 200 µV/div, and 500 µV/div are a magnification of 1 mV/div setting. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 8 mV.
  [5]: Standard configuration.

order information			
Order Information	Order No.		
Standard Accessories	·		
Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country			
USB cable			
DHO4204: Passive HighZ Probe (350 MHz, Std.) x4 DHO4404/DHO4804: Passive HighZ Probe (500 MHz, Std.) x4	PVP2350 RP3500A		
Bandwidth Upgrade Option			
200 MHz to 400 MHz Upgrade Option	DHO4000-BWU2T4		
200 MHz to 800 MHz Upgrade Option	DHO4000-BWU2T8		
400 MHz to 800 MHz Upgrade Option	DHO4000-BWU4T8		
Memory Depth Upgrade Option			
500 Mpts Memory Depth Upgrade Option	DHO4000-RLU-05		
Protocol Decoding Option			
CAN-FD/LIN Bus Trigger and Analysis Option	DHO4000-AUTOA		
MIL-STD-1553 Bus Trigger and Analysis Option	DHO4000-AEROA		
FlexRay Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis Option	DHO4000-FLEXA		
I2S Bus Trigger and Analysis Option	DHO4000-AUDIOA		
Optional Accessories			
Power Analysis Option	DHO4000-PWRA		
Function and Application Bundle Option including DHO4000-AUTOA/AEROA/FLEXA/AUDIOA/PWRA	DHO4000-BND		

# MHO/DHO5000 Series Digital Oscilloscope NEW





MHO/DHO5000 series is a 8-CH high-resolution digital oscilloscope designed for the vast mainstream digital oscilloscope market to meet their design, debugging, and test demands. Based on RIGOL's "Centaurus" technical platform, the MHO/DHO5000 series delivers the waveform capture rate up to 1,000,000 wfms/s (in fast recording mode), 500 Mpts memory depth, 12-bit vertical resolution, excellent noise floor performance, and vertical measurement accuracy to meet the high-precision measurement requirements. The MHO/ DHO5000 series digital oscilloscope has multiple models, supporting AFG, digital signal analysis, Bode plot, and other functions. It is powered by battery pack, applicable for various complex test scenarios.

### High intensity of channels



Up to 8 analog channels for a single instrument, applicable in scenarios where multi-channel test is required. For example, power sequence test, three-phase power analysis and motor test, the 3rd generation semi-conductor test, etc.

### High test accuracy



With its 12-bit vertical resolution, up to 4096 vertical digitalizing levels, 16 times the vertical digitizing level of the 8-bit resolution, it will greatly improve greatly the measurement accuracy, easy for users to capture the tiny changes in the waveforms This enables you to effectively analyze the signal characteristics in key application scenarios such as the power ripple test and medical device test, significantly enhancing waveform measurement accuracy and making technical innovations possible.

- 12-bit hardware high resolution (16-bit in high resolution mode) for all models of this series
- Max. 1 GHz analog bandwidth, 8 analog channels, 1 external trigger channel
- 16 digital channels (standard configuration for the MHO series, required to purchase the logic analyzer probe)
- Real-time sample rate: up to 4 GSa/s
- Max. memory depth of 500 Mpts
- Up to 100 μV/div vertical sensitivity
- Max. waveform capture rate of 1,000,000 wfms/s (in fast recording mode)
- Integrates many standard and optional functions such as the AFG function<sup>[1]</sup>, power analysis, histogram, digital signal analysis, bode plot analysis, and protocol decoding, etc.
- Waveform search and navigation function allows you to debug the signal anomalies faster.
- Digital phosphor display with real-time 256-level intensity grading
- 10.1" 1280x800 HD touch screen
- USB Device & Host, LAN, and HDMI interfaces (std.) for all the models of this series

#### Note:

- [1]: AFG is available as the option only for MHO5054/MHO5104 models.
- [2]: Only the MHO series supports the digital signal analysis function.
- [3]: The Bode plot function is only available for MHO5054/MHO5104 models.

### Compact design



The compact design (335mm (W) x 235 mm (H) x 154 mm (D)) of the DHO5000 series saves space on the workbench. The 5U height makes it effectively enhance the cabinet utilization and overall compactness in the system solutions.

### Powered by battery pack



Battery pack-powered design enables it to work in the absence of AC power, applicable for some outdoor test and in-vehicle test scenarios. Besides, it can ensure pure power supply even in the environment where the interference is relatively strong.

### **Models and Specifications**

Model		DHO5058	DHO5054	DHO5108		DHO5104
Analog Bandwidth	(50 O3 dB)	500 MHz 1 GHz				
Analog Bandwidth			333 11112	500 MHz	1 02	
Calculated Rising T (10% to 90%, typica	ime under 50 Ω	750 ps 400 ps (single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> & half-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ) 400 ps 440 ps (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )			400 ps	
No. of Input Channe			108: 8 analog channels 104: 4 analog channels	+ 1 EXT channel		
Max. Sample Rate o	f Analog Channel	DHO5058/DHO5	108: 4 GSa/s (single-ch	annel <sup>[1]</sup> & half-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 2 GSa/s (annel <sup>[1]</sup> & half-channel <sup>[2]</sup> & full-chan		
MHO5000 Series		,	, , ,		,	
Model		MHO5056	MHO5054	MHO5106		MHO5104
Analog Bandwidth	(50 Ω, -3 dB)		500 MHz		1 GHz	
Analog Bandwidth				500 MHz		
Calculated Rising T (10% to 90%, typica	ime under 50 Ω		750 ps	$\leq$ 400 ps (single-channel <sup>[1]</sup> $\leq$ 440 ps (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )	& half-channel	2])
No. of Input Channe	els	MHO5054/MHO5104: 4 analog channels + 1 EXT channel + 16 digital channels MHO5056/MHO5106: 6 analog channels + 1 EXT channel + 16 digital channels Note: Required to purchase the logic analyzer probe to work with the digital channels.				
Max. Sample Rate o	f Analog Channel	, , ,		el <sup>[2]</sup> ), 2 GSa/s (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )		
Max. Memory Depth	١	500 Mpts (single-	-channel <sup>[1]</sup> & half-chanı	nel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 250 Mpts (full-channel <sup>[3]</sup> )		
Max. Waveform Cap	ture Rate	200,000 wfms/s ( 1,000,000 wfms/s	(in Vector mode) s (in fast recording mod	de)		
Danas of Time Dana		200 ps/div to 500 s/div				
Range of Time Base	2	Fine adjustment supported				
Vertical Resolution		12-bit (up to 16-bit in high resolution mode)				
Vertical Sensitivity	, 1 ΜΩ	100 μV/div to 10 V/div				
Range <sup>[4]</sup> $50 \Omega$ $100 \mu V/div to 1 V/div$						
DC Gain Accuracy <sup>[4]</sup> $\pm 2\%$ (<5 mV); $\pm 1$			1% ( ≥ 5 mV)			
Max. Frames of Waveform Recording		Max. 500,000 frai	mes			
Trigger Type		Standard: Edge trigger, Pulse trigger, Slope trigger, Video trigger, Pattern trigger, Duration trigger, Timeout trigger, Runt trigger, Window trigger, Delay trigger, Setup/Hold trigger, Nth Edge trigger, I2C trigger, SPI trigger, RS232/UART trigger, and CAN trigger Option: LIN trigger, FlexRay trigger, I2S trigger, and MIL-STD-1553 trigger				
Decoding Type		Standard: Parallel, RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, and CAN Option: LIN, CAN-FD, FlexRay, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553				
Auto Mossuroment	Qty.	41 auto measurements; and up to 14 measurements can be displayed at a time.				
Auto Measurement Analysis		Frequency counter, power analysis (opt.), histogram (std.), digital signal analysis <sup>[5]</sup> , Bode plot <sup>[6]</sup> , etc.				
Waveform Operation		A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass, BandStop				
Record Length		Max. 1 Mpts				
FFT	Window Type	Rectangular, Blackman-Harris, Hanning (default), Hamming, Flattop, and Triangle				
Peak Search A maximum of 15 peaks, confirmed by the settable threshold and offset threshold set by users				users		
Arbitrary Waveform	Generator <sup>[7]</sup>	50 MHz, 2-CH (re	quired to purchase the	AWG option)		
1/()		USB3.0 Host&Device, LAN (LXI-C), HDMI, AUX OUT, 10 MHz reference clock In/Out, Probe Compensation Output, Web control				
LCD Size and Type		10.1" capacitive multi-touch screen				
LCD Size and Type		1280×800				
LCD Size and Type Display Resolution		1280×800				

- Note:
  [1]: Single-channel mode: If any one of the channels is enabled, it is called single-channel mode.
  [2]: Half-channel: when CH1, CH3, CH5, and CH7 are all enabled or when CH2, CH4, CH6, and CH8 are all enabled, it is called half-channel mode.
  [3]: Full-channel mode: If all of the channels are enabled, it is called full-channel mode.
  [4]: 500 µV/div is a magnification of 1 mV/div setting. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 8 mV.
  [5]: Only the MHO series supports the digital signal analysis function.
  [6]: The Bode plot function is only available for MHO5054/MHO5104 models.
  [7]: AFG is available as the option only for MHO5054/MHO5104 models.
  [8]: Standard configuration.

## **Order Information**

Order Information	Order No.				
Model					
500 MHz, 4 GSa/s, 12-bit, 4-CH	DHO5054				
1 GHz, 4 GSa/s, 12-bit, 4-CH	DHO5104				
500 MHz, 4 GSa/s, 12-bit, 4+16CH	MHO5054				
1 GHz, 4 GSa/s, 12-bit, 4+16CH	MHO5104				
500 MHz, 4 GSa/s, 12-bit, 6+16CH	MHO5056				
1 GHz, 4 GSa/s, 12-bit, 6+16CH	MHO5106				
500 MHz, 4 GSa/s, 12-bit, 8-CH	DHO5058				
1 GHz, 4 GSa/s, 12-bit, 8-CH	DHO5108				
Standard Accessories					
Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country					
USB Cable					
DHO5054/DHO5104/MHO5054/MHO5104: Passive HighZ Probe x4					
MHO5056/MHO5106: Passive HighZ Probe (500 MHz) x6	RP3500A				
DHO5058/DHO5108: Passive HighZ Probe (500 MHz) x8					
Recommended Accessories					
4 sets of 4-Channel Logic Analyzer Probe for MHO Series	PLA3204				
Bandwidth Upgrade Option					
500 MHz-1 GHz Upgrade Option	DHO5004-BWU05T10 (four-channel model) DHO5008-BWU05T10 (eight-channel model) MHO5004-BWU05T10 (four-channel model) MHO5006-BWU05T10 (six-channel model)				
Protocol Decoding Option					
CAN-FD/LIN Bus Trigger and Analysis Option	DHO5000-AUTOA MHO5000-AUTOA				
MIL-STD-1553 Bus Trigger and Analysis Option	DHO5000-AEROA MHO5000-AEROA				
FlexRay Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis Option	DHO5000-FLEXA MHO5000-FLEXA				
12S Bus Trigger and Analysis Option	DHO5000-AUDIOA MHO5000-AUDIOA				
Optional Accessories					
Built-in 2-CH 50 MHz Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator	MHO5000-AWG				
Power Analysis Option	DHO5000-PWRA MHO5000-PWRA				
Function and Application Bundle Options, including AUTOA/AEROA/FLEXA/AUDIOA/PWRA/AWG	DHO5000-BND MHO5000-BND				

 $Note: For all the \ main frames, \ accessories, \ and \ options, \ please \ contact \ the \ local \ office \ of \ RIGOL.$ 

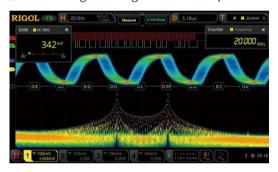
## MSO5000 Series Digital Oscilloscope



MSO5000 series digital oscilloscope is a high-performance oscilloscope model designed based on RIGOL UltraVision II technology. With a 9-inch capacitive multi-touch screen, the MSO5000 series integrates 7 independent instruments into one, delivering super sample bandwidth ratio, extremely high memory depth, and other excellent specifications. Highly integrated ASIC chipset and innovative non relay front-end have prolonged the service life of the oscilloscope to a large extent, indirectly reducing the usage cost for users. The MSO5000 series products support the upgrade of the channels, bandwidths, and the analysis software. As it integrates many functions of multiple instruments, different user groups can have more choices in selecting their desired product based on their needs, helping them save budget to a large extent while enjoying the superior test support and user experience.

- Analog bandwidth: 350 MHz, 200 MHz, 100 MHz, and 70 MHz; bandwidth upgrade supported
- 2 or 4 analog channels (upgradeable for all the MSO5000 series), standard 16 digital channels (required to purchase the logic
- Up to 8 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Up to 200 Mpts memory depth (option)
- Up to 500,000 wfm/s capture rate
- Up to 41 waveform parameters; full-memory hardware measurement
- Up to 450,000 frames of hardware real-time and ceaseless waveforms recording and playback
- 9-inch capacitive multi-touch screen, 256-level intensity grading display, with color persistence

### ▶ 7-in-1 Integrated Digital Oscilloscope



Full Memory Hardware Measurement



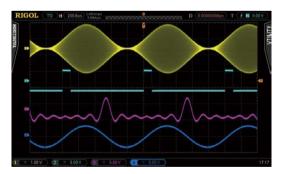
A Variety of Protocol Decodings



### Max. 500,000 wfms/s Waveform Capture Rate



### Up to 450,000 Frames of Real-time and Ceaseless Waveforms



#### Convenient Web Control Remote Operation



## **Models and Key Specifications**

Model MSO5072 MSO5074 MSO5102 MSO5104			MSO5204	MSO5354			
Analog Bandwidth		70 N	1Hz	100 MHz		200 MHz	350 MHz
Rise Time		≤ 5	ns	≤ 3	5 ns	≤ 1	.75 ns
		2	4	2	4	4	4
No. of Input/	Output Channels	16 input digital ch	annels (required to	purchase the PLA221	6 logic analyzer pro	be)	
			trary waveform ger the MSO5000-AWG	nerator G option to activate)			
Max. Sample Channel	Rate of Analog	8 GSa/s (single-cha MSO5102/MSO507		lf-channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 2 GSa/s	(full-channel)		
Max.	Optional 2RL	Analog channel: 20	00 Mpts (single-cha	nnel), 100 Mpts (half-	channel <sup>[1]</sup> ), 50 Mpts	(full-channel)	
Memory Depth		Digital channel: 25	Mpts (full-channel	)			
Max. Wavefo	rm Capture Rate <sup>[2]</sup>	≥500,000 wfms/s					
Timebase Sc	ale	5 ns/div to	1 ks/div	5 ns/div to 1 ks/div		2 ns/div to 1 ks/div	1 ns/div to 1 ks/div
Vertical Sens	itivity Range	500 uV/div to 10 V/div					
DC Gain Accı	ıracy <sup>[3]</sup>	± 3% of full scale					
Hardware Re Recording ar	eal-time Waveform nd Playback	≥450,000 wfms (single-channel)					
Trigger Type		Standard: Edge, Pulse, Slope, Video, Pattern, Duration, Timeout, Runt, Window, Delay, Setup/Hold, and Nth Edge Option: RS232, UART, I2C, SPI, CAN, FlexRay, LIN, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553					
Bus Decodin	g	Standard: Parallel Option: RS232, UA	RT, I2C, SPI, CAN, F	lexRay, LIN, I2S, and M	IIL-STD-1553		
Waveform Ca	alculation	A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass, BandStop					
Auto Measur	ements	41 auto measurements; and up to 10 measurements can be displayed at a time.					
	Record Length	Max. 1 Mpts					
Enhanced FFT	Window Type	Rectangular, Black	man-Harris, Hanni	ng (default), Hammin	g, Flattop, and Triar	igle.	
	Peak Search	A maximum of 15	oeaks, determined	by the user-defined th	nreshold and offset	threshold	
Analysis Function		Frequency counter, DVM, power analysis, histogram					
Arbitrary Waveform Generator		25 MHz, two-channel (required to purchase the AWG option)					
Interface		USB2.0 Host, USB2.0 Device, LAN (10/100/1000 Base-T), HDMI 1.4b, TRIG OUT					
LCD Size and Type		9-inch capacitive multi-touch screen, gesture enabled operation					

#### Notes

<sup>[1]:</sup> Half-channel mode: CH1 and CH2 are considered as a group; CH3 and CH4 are considered as another group. Each group share the sample rate of 4 GSa/s, and either one of the channels in each group is enabled.

<sup>[2]:</sup> Maximum value. Single-channel, 10 ns horizontal time base, input amplitude 4 div, sine wave signal with 10 MHz frequency. Others are default settings.

<sup>[3]: 1</sup> mV/div and 2 mV/div are a magnification of 4 mV/div setting. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 32 mV for 1 mV/div and 2 mV/div sensitivity setting.

Order Information	Order No.
Models	
MSO5354 (350 MHz, 8 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO5354
MSO5204 (200 MHz, 8 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO5204
MSO5104 (100 MHz, 8 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO5104
MSO5102 (100 MHz, 8 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 2+16 CH MSO)	MSO5102
MSO5074 (70 MHz, 8 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO5074
MSO5072 (70 MHz, 8 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 2+16 CH MSO)	MSO5072
Standard Accessories	
Power cord conforming to the standard of the destination country	-
USB cable	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
2 or 4 passive probes (350 MHz)	PVP2350
Optional Accessories	1
16-channel logic analyzer probe (dedicated probe for the MSO5000 series)	PLA2216
Front panel cover	MSO5000-FPC
Rack mount kit	MSO5000-RM
USB to GPIB interface converter	USB-GPIB
Near-field probe	NFP-3
Power analysis phase deviation correction jig	RPA246
Digital oscilloscope demonstration plate	DK-DS6000
Bandwidth Upgrade Option	
Bandwidth upgrades from 70 MHz to 100 MHz	MSO5000-BW0T1
Bandwidth upgrades from 70 MHz to 200 MHz	MSO5000-BW0T2
Bandwidth upgrades from 70 MHz to 350 MHz	MSO5000-BW0T3
Bandwidth upgrades from 100 MHz to 200 MHz	MSO5000-BW1T2
Bandwidth upgrades from 100 MHz to 350 MHz	MSO5000-BW1T3
Bandwidth upgrades from 200 MHz to 350 MHz	MSO5000-BW2T3
Memory Depth Option	
Maximum memory depth upgradable to 200 Mpts	MSO5000-2RL
Channel Number Upgrade Option	
Upgrade the number of analog channels to 4 (only available for the MSO5XX2 modelexcluding MSO5152-E)	MSO5000-4CH
Bundle Option	
Function and application bundle option, including MSO5000-COMP, MSO5000-EMBD, MSO5000-AUTO, MSO5000-FLEX,	MSO5000-BND
MSO5000-AUDIO, MSO5000-AERO, MSO5000-AWG, MSO5000-PWR	
Serial protocol analysis option	
PC Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (RS232/UART)	MSO5000-COMP
Embedded Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (I2C and SPI)	MSO5000-EMBD
Auto Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (CAN and LIN)	MSO5000-AUTO
FlexRay Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (FlexRay)	MSO5000-FLEX
Audio serial bus trigger and analysis (I2S, only available for the MSO5XX4 model or the model installed with the MSO5000-4CH option)	MSO5000-AUDIO
MIL-STD-1553 Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (MIL-STD-1553)	MSO5000-AERO
Measurement Application Option	
Dual-channel 25 MHz arbitrary waveform generator	MSO5000-AWG
Built-in power analysis	MSO5000-PWR

## MSO/DS7000 Series Digital Oscilloscope

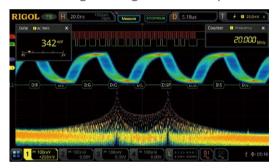


MSO/DS7000 Series Digital Oscilloscope adopts RIGOL's self-developed technical platform, which can deliver up to 10 GSa/s sample rate, realizing the high integration of all the function modules required for the analog front-end (AFE), and greatly improving the consistency and reliability of the digital oscilloscope. MSO/DS7000 Series Digital Oscilloscope is a versatile and high-performance oscilloscope built on RIGOL innovative UltraVision II technology. It integrates 7 independent instruments into one, delivering super high

sample bandwidth ratio and memory depth, excellent display and waveform capture rate, and powerful data analysis functions, all making it outstanding in the market. It provides complete solutions from the host, accessories to application software, particularly attractive for industrial customers such as industrial control, power supply, and automotive electronics.

- Analog bandwidth: 500 MHz, 350MHz, 200 MHz, and 100 MHz; bandwidth upgrade option supported
- 4 analog channels, 1 EXT channel, 16 digital channels (option)
- Up to 10 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Up to 500 Mpts memory depth (option)
- Up to 600,000 wfm/s high waveform capture rate
- Up to 450,000 frames of hardware real-time and ceaseless waveforms recording and playback functions
- Integrates 7 independent instruments into 1, including one digital oscilloscope, one 16-channel logic analyzer, one spectrum analyzer, one arbitrary waveform generator, one digital voltmeter, one 6-digit frequency counter and totalizer, and one protocol analyzer
- Various serial protocol triggers and decoding functions
- 10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen, 256-level intensity grading display, with color persistence

### ▶ 7-in-1 Integrated Digital Oscilloscope



Integrate the digital oscilloscope, logic analyzer, spectrum analyzer, arbitrary waveform generator, digital voltmeter, high-precision frequency counter and totalizer, and protocol analyzer. Optional for integration test.

### 600,000 wfms/s Waveform Capture Rate



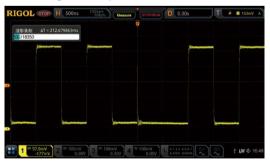
Capture occasional abnormal signals, greatly improving debugging efficiency.

### Full Memory Hardware Measurement



Full-memory hardware measurement enables you to observe and accurately measure two signals with great frequency deviations.

## Up to 450,000 Frames of Hardware Waveform Recording and Playback



With the segmented storage, you can set the trigger conditions to make a selective choice in capturing and saving the signals that you are interested in, and then mark the time on the signal.

### ▶ A Variety of Protocol Decodings



Support 4 serial buses simultaneously. The full memory data analysis and the decoding event table display can help engineers quickly find out the system failure and locate the symbol error waveforms.

### ► Histogram Analysis



Measurement histogram is applicable for observing the distribution of the measurement signal over a long period of time to help users quickly find out the potential abnormalities of the signal.

### **Models and Key Specifications**

Model		MSO7014	DS7014	MSO7024	DS7024	MSO7034	DS7034	MSO7054	DS7054
Analog Ban	dwidth	100	MHz	200 MHz		350 MHz		500 MHz	
Rise Time		≤ 3.	5 ns	≤ 1.	75 ns	≤ 1 ns		≤ 700 ps	
Analog Cha	nnels	4 input analog	channels						
Digital Char	inels	16 input digital	channels (only	for the MSO mod	del)				
Max. Sampl	e Rate	10 GSa/s (single	e-channel), 5 GS	a/s (dual-chann	el), 2.5 Gsa/s (fo	ur-channel)			
Max. Memoi	ay Donth	Analog Channe	l, 500 Mpts (sing	gle-channel), 250	Mpts (dual-cha	nnel), 125 Mpts (	four-channel)		
Max. Mellioi	у Бериі	Digital channel	: 62.5 Mpts (full-	channel)					
Max. Wavefo	orm Capture	≥600,000 wfms	s/s						
Timebase S	cale	5 ns/div to 1 ks/	/div	2 ns/div to 1 ks	/div	1 ns/div to 1 ks	/div	500 ps/div to 1	ks/div
Vertical Sen	sitivity Range	50Ω:500 μV/div 1 MΩ:500 μV/di							
DC Gain Acc	uracy	± 2% of full sca	ale						
Vertical Res	olution	8-bit							
	rdware Real-time aveform Recording and sayback ≥450,000 wfms (single-channel)								
Trigger Type	9			'ideo, Pattern, Dı CAN, FlexRay, LIN			Delay, Setup/H	old, and Nth Edg	е
Bus Decodir	ng	Standard: Paral Option: RS232,		CAN, FlexRay, LIN	N, I2S, and MIL-S	TD-1553			
Waveform C	Calculation	A+B, A-B, A×B,	A/B, FFT, A&&B,	A  B, A^B, !A, Int	g, Diff, Sqrt, Lg,	Ln, Exp, Abs, and	d AX+B		
Auto Measurements				/e Pulse Count, N ay(1↑-2↑), Dela	legative				
	Record Length	Max. 1 Mpts	Max. 1 Mpts						
Enhanced FFT	Window Type	Rectangular, Bl	ackman-Harris,	Hanning (defaul	t), Hamming, Fla	attop, and Trian	gle.		
	Peak Search	A maximum of 15 peaks, determined by the user-defined threshold and offset threshold							
Analysis Fur	nction	Frequency cour	nter, DVM, powe	r analysis, histog	gram				
Arbitrary Waveform Generator  25 MHz, 2-CH (option, only for the MSO model)									
Interface		USB2.0 Host X 4	1, USB2.0 Device	e, LAN, HDMI 1.4k	o, TRIG OUT				
LCD Size an	d Type	10.1-inch capac	citive multi-touc	h screen, gestur	e enabled opera	tion			
Display Res	olution	1024x600							

Order Information	Order No.
Models	
MSO7054 (500 MHz, 10 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO7054
MSO7034 (350 MHz, 10 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO7034
MSO7024 (200 MHz, 10 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO7024
MSO7014 (100 MHz, 10 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO7014
DS7054 (500 MHz, 10 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4 CH DS)	DS7054
DS7034 (350 MHz, 10 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4 CH DS)	DS7034
DS7024 (200 MHz, 10 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4 CH DS)	DS7024
DS7014 (100 MHz, 10 GSa/s, 100 Mpts, 4 CH DS)	DS7014
Standard Accessories	
Power cord conforming to the standard of the destination country	-
USB cable	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
4 passive probes (500 MHz)	RP3500A
1 logic analyzer probe (only for MSO model)	RPL2316
Front panel cover	DS7000-FPC
Recommended Accessories	1
Active differential probe (1.5 GHz BW)	RP7150
Active differential probe (800 MHz BW)	RP7080
Rack mount kit	DS7000-RM
USB to GPIB interface converter	USB-GPIB
Near-field probe	NFP-3
Power analysis phase deviation correction jig	RPA246
Digital oscilloscope demonstration plate	DK-DS6000
Bandwidth Upgrade Option	
Bandwidth upgrades from 100 MHz to 200 MHz	DS7000-BW1T2
Bandwidth upgrades from 100 MHz to 350 MHz	DS7000-BW1T3
Bandwidth upgrades from 100 MHz to 500 MHz	DS7000-BW1T5
Bandwidth upgrades from 200 MHz to 350 MHz	DS7000-BW2T3
Bandwidth upgrades from 200 MHz to 500 MHz	DS7000-BW2T5
Bandwidth upgrades from 350 MHz to 500 MHz	DS7000-BW3T5
Memory Depth Option	
Maximum memory depth upgradable to 250 Mpts	DS7000-2RL
Maximum memory depth upgradable to 500 Mpts	DS7000-5RL
Bundle Option	
Function and application bundle option, including DS7000-COMP, DS7000-EMBD, DS7000-AUTO, DS7000-FLEX, DS7000-AUDIO, DS7000-AERO, MSO7000-AWG, and DS7000-PWR	DS7000-BND
Serial protocol analysis option	
PC serial bus trigger and analysis (RS232/UART)	DS7000-COMP
Embedded serial bus trigger and analysis (I2C, SPI)	DS7000-EMBD
Auto serial bus trigger and analysis (CAN, LIN)	DS7000-AUTO
FlexRay serial bus trigger and analysis (FlexRay)	DS7000-FLEX
Audio serial bus trigger and analysis (I2S)	DS7000-AUDIO
MIL-STD-1553 serial bus trigger and analysis (MIL-STD-1553)	DS7000-AERO
Measurement Application Option	
Dual-channel 25 MHz arbitrary waveform generator (only for MSO model)	MSO7000-AWG
Built-in power analysis	DS7000-PWR

## MSO8000/A Series Digital Oscilloscope

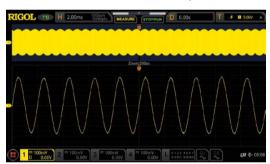


The MSO8000/A series oscilloscope is a medium and High-Performance digital oscilloscope designed on the basis of RIGOL's Phoenix and UltraVision II technical platform, which can deliver up to 10 GSa/s sample rate, realizing the high integration of all the function modules required for the analog front-end (AFE), and greatly improving the consistency and reliability of the digital oscilloscope. The innovative UltraVision II platform makes the digital oscilloscope deliver a high waveform capture

rate, full digital trigger technology, and full memory hardware measurement technology. The MSO8000/A series digital oscilloscope also integrates other instrument modules, such as MSO, AWG, digital voltmeter, 6-digit counter and totalizer, and protocol analyzer, offering extraordinary user experience at an unprecedented price point.

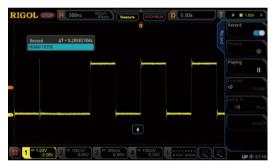
- Up to 10 GSa/s real-time sample rate
- Up to 500 Mpts memory depth
- High waveform capture rate (over 600,000 wfm/s)
- Up to 450,000 frames of hardware real-time and ceaseless waveforms recording and playback functions
- 7-in-1 instrument
- Analog channel bandwidth: 600 MHz, 750 MHz, 1 GHz, 1.5 GHz, 2 GHz, 3 GHz
- 10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen, 256-level intensity grading display, with color persistence
- Web Control and VNC remote command supported
- Waveform histogram analysis (std.)
- Auto measurement of 41 waveform parameters; full-memory hardware measurement function

### Excellent Bandwidth and Sample Rate



Provides max. 2 GHz analog bandwidth and 10 GSa/s sample rate. Low bandwidth models can upgrade to 2 GHz (single-channel and half-channel modes) by software at any time, ensuring to achieve higher signal fidelity and resolution (as short as 100 ps, capable of reaching 2 ps for the minimum time base) at an affordable price.

### Economical and Practical Eye Diagram Pretest



Better observe the transmission quality of the digital signal and understand the inter-symbol interference in the system, so that you can make improvement in the system design. It is a smart choice when you need to verify the quality of digital signals.

### Supports Jitter Analysis for Diverse Displays



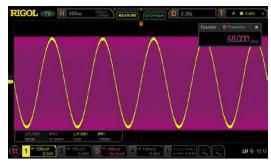
Measure several consecutive bits at a time, make statistics, and efficiently complete the jitter analysis of large data volumes.

### ▶ Up to 600,000 wfms/s Waveform Capture Rate



Minimize the dead time between trigger, easy to observe the glitches and occurrence frequencies of the infrequent events, greatly improving the debugging efficiency.

### Full Memory Hardware Measurement



No longer limited to the waveform effects visible on the screen. The results can still be accurately obtained for multi-period high-frequency signal testing.

## ▶ 500 Mpts Deep Memory, up to 450,000 Frames of Hardware Waveform Recording



With the segmented storage, you can set the trigger conditions to make a selective choice in capturing and saving the signals that you are interested in, and then mark the time on the signal, ensuring efficient capture and further expanding the total time for waveform observations.

### **Models and Key Specifications**

Model		MSO8064	MSO8104	MSO8204	MSO8074A	MSO8154A	MSO8204A	
Analog Bandwidth (50 Ω, -3 dB) <sup>[1]</sup>		600 MHz	1 GHz	2 GHz	750 MHz	1.5 GHz	2 GHz	
Analog bandwidt	th (1 MΩ, -3 dB)		500 MHz			500 MHz		
Rise Time (10% t	o 90%, typical)	≤ 583 ps	≤ 350 ps	≤ 175 ps	≤ 556 ps	≤ 269 ps	≤ 206 ps	
No. of Analog Ch	annels	4 input analog cha generator output (		channel+16 input d	igital channels(opt.	) + dual-channel arb	itrary waveform	
Sampling Mode		Real-time sample						
Max. Sample Rat Channel	e of Analog	10 GSa/s (single-ch Notes: When all th GHz.	nannel), 5 GSa/s (ha e channels are ena	alf-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 2.5 Gabled, the sample r	Sa/s (full-channel) ate is 2.5 GSa/s, an	d the analog bandw	vidth can reach up to 1	
Max. Memory De	pth	Analog channel: 50 Digital channel: 62		nnel), 250 Mpts (hal	f-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 125 M	pts (full-channel)		
Max. Waveform C	Capture Rate <sup>[3]</sup>	≥ 600,000 wfms/s						
Vertical	1 ΜΩ	1 mV/div to 10 V/di	V					
Sensitivity Range <sup>[4]</sup>	50 Ω	1 mV/div to 1 V/div						
Trigger Type		Standard: Edge, Pulse, Slope, Video, Pattern, Duration, Timeout, Runt, Window, Delay, Setup/Hold, and Nth Edge Option: RS232, UART, I2C, SPI, CAN, FlexRay, LIN, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553						
Bus Decoding		Standard: Parallel Option: RS232, UART, I2C, SPI, LIN, CAN, FlexRay, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553						
DC Gain Accuracy	y <sup>[4]</sup>	$\pm$ 2% of full scale						
Vertical Resolution	on	8-bit						
Hardware Real Recording and P	-time Waveform layback	≥ 450,000 wfms (single-channel)						
Waveform	Quantity	41 auto measurements; and up to 10 measurements can be displayed at a time.						
Measurement	Analysis	Frequency counter, DVM, power analysis (option), histogram, zone trigger, eye analysis (option), and jitter analysis (option)						
Waveform Calcul	ation	A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass, BandStop, and Trend						
	Record Length	Max. 1Mpts						
FFT	Window Type	Rectangular, Black	man-Harris, Hanni	ng (default), Hamm	ing, Flattop, and Tr	angle.		
	Peak Search	A maximum of 15 p	eaks, determined	by the user-defined	threshold and offs	et threshold		
LCD Size and Typ	e <sup>[5]</sup>	10.1-inch capacitiv	e multi-touch scre	en, gesture enabled	operation			
Display Resolution	on	1024×600						
Weight <sup>[6]</sup>			Package excluded: <4.0 kg Package included: <9.2 kg					

#### Notes

- [1]: 3 GHz bandwidth is only applicable to single-channel; 2 GHz bandwidth is only applicable to single-channel and half-channel modes.
- [2]: Half-channel mode: CH1 and CH2 are considered as a group; CH3 and CH4 are considered as another group. Each group shares the sample rate of 5 GSa/s, and either one of the channels in each group is enabled.
- [3]: Maximum value. Single-channel, 10 ns horizontal time base, input amplitude 4 div, sine wave signal with 10 MHz frequency. Others are default settings.
- [4]: 1 mV/div and 2 mV/div are a magnification of 4 mV/div setting. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 32 mV for 1 mV/div and 2 mV/div sensitivity setting.
- [5]: Supporting legs and handle folded, knob height included, front panel cover excluded.
- [6]: MSO8000/A model, standard configuration.

Order Information	Order No.
Models	
MSO8204 (2 GHz, 10 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO8204
MSO8104 (1 GHz, 10 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO8104
MSO8064 (600 MHz, 10 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO8064
MSO8204A (2 GHz, 10 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO8204A
MSO8154A (1.5 GHz, 10 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO8154A
MSO8074A (750 MHz, 10 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4+16 CH MSO)	MSO8074A
Standard Accessories	
USB cable	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
4 passive high-impedance probes (500 MHz)	RP3500A
2 passive low-impedance probes (1.5 GHz, only for MSO8104, MSO8204, MSO8154A and MSO8204A)	RP6150A
Front protective cover	MSO8000-FPC
Power cord conforming to the standard of the destination country	-
Recommended Accessories	
16-channel logic analyzer probe	RPL2316
Active single-ended/differential probe (2.5 GHz BW)	PVA7250
Active differential probe (1.5 GHz BW)	RP7150
Active differential probe (800 MHz BW)	RP7080
Active single-ended probe (1.5 GHz BW)	RP7150S
Active single-ended probe (800 MHz BW)	RP7080S
Rack mount kit	RM6041
USB-GPIB adapter	USB-GPIB
Near-field probe	NFP-3
Power analysis phase deviation correction jig	RPA246
Digital oscilloscope demonstration plate	DK-DS6000
Bandwidth Upgrade Option	
Bandwidth upgrades from 600 MHz to 1 GHz	MSO8000-BW6T10
Bandwidth upgrades from 600 MHz to 2 GHz	MSO8000-BW6T20
Bandwidth upgrades from 1 GHz to 2 GHz	MSO8000-BW10T20
Bandwidth upgrades from 750 MHz to 1.5 GHz	MSO8000A-BW7T15
Bandwidth upgrades from 750 MHz to 2 GHz	MSO8000A-BW7T20
Bandwidth upgrades from 1.5 GHz to 2 GHz	MSO8000A-BW15T20
Single-channel 3 GHz bandwidth upgrade option	MSO8000A-BW20T30
Bundle Option	
Function and application bundle option, including MSO8000-COMP, MSO8000-EMBD, MSO8000-AUTO, MSO8000-	MSO8000-BND
FLEX, MSO8000-AUDIO, MSO8000-AERO, MSO8000-AWG, MSO8000-PWR, and MSO8000-JITTER	NISO8000-BND
Serial protocol analysis option	
PC serial bus trigger and analysis (RS232/UART)	MSO8000-COMP
Embedded serial bus trigger and analysis (I2C and SPI)	MSO8000-EMBD
Auto serial bus trigger and analysis (CAN and LIN)	MSO8000-AUTO
FlexRay serial bus trigger and analysis (FlexRay)	MSO8000-FLEX
Audio serial bus trigger and analysis (I2S)	MSO8000-AUDIO
MIL-STD-1553 serial bus trigger and analysis (MIL-STD-1553)	MSO8000-AERO
Measurement Application Option	
Dual-channel 25 MHz arbitrary waveform generator	MSO8000-AWG
Built-in power analysis (Required to purchase the RPA246 phase deviation correction jig)	MSO8000-PWR
Real-time eye diagram and jitter analysis	MSO8000-JITTER

## DS8000-R Series Digital Oscilloscope



DS8000-R series is a medium and High-Performance mixed signal digital oscilloscope with a compact size designed on the basis of the UltraVision II, the RIGOL's technical platform with self-own intellectual property right. It supports system integration of multiple devices, rack mount installation, and remote system operation to meet the system requirements for industrial automation test system. DS8000-R series oscilloscope has an analog bandwidth of up to 2 GHz, supporting multidevice synchronous triggering, available to be extended to 512 channels. It provides an excellent solution for users to meet their high-speed requirement for the system integration test and synchronization requirement for multi-channel data acquisition.

### Compact Design



Thin and compact in body design:  $214 \text{ mm (W)} \times 43 \text{ mm (H)} \times 478 \text{ mm (D)}$ , available to be placed in narrow space.

### Suitable for Low Temperature Working Environment



No LCD, with the operating temperature as low as -40°C, available to be used for signal monitoring in some special conditions.

- Analog channel bandwidth: 2 GHz, 1 GHz and 350 MHz
- Up to 10 GSa/s real-time sample rate for DS8104-R and DS8204-R; 5 GSa/s real-time sample rate for DS8034-R
- 4 analog channels, 1 EXT Input channel
- Standard memory depth: 500 Mpts
- Up to 600,000 wfm/s waveform capture rate
- Low jitter, multiple-device synchronization (<200 ps<sub>RMS</sub>, typical)
- High-speed data communication interface (10 GE SFP+), ensuring the reliable transmission of large data
- Integrates 6 independent instruments into 1, including one digital oscilloscope, one spectrum analyzer, one arbitrary waveform generator (option), one digital voltmeter, one 6-digit frequency counter and totalizer, and one protocol analyzer (option)
- Extend up to 512 channels, supporting synchronous acquisition (with the synchronization module)
- Real-time eye diagram and jitter analysis software (option for DS8104-R/DS8204-R)
- Built-in advanced power analysis software (option)
- Operating temperature -40°C or above, available to be used for signal monitoring in some special conditions
- Multiple interfaces available: USB Host & Device, LAN(LXI), 10 GE SFP+, HDMI, TRIG OUT, 10 MHz In/Out
- Web control remote command supported
- Compact and thin design, save rack space, 1U rack mount kit (standard)
- Software development kit available for users to meet their customized development according to their specific scenarios
- Easy-to-use on-site multi-channel synchronization calibration kit, enabling you to view multiple channels synchronously

### Convenient Stand-alone Working Mode



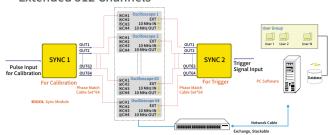
Working with external devices, a single DS8000-R oscilloscope can meet users' demand for a traditional oscilloscope. For example, you can connect the display device via the HDMI interface to view the user interface; use the externally connected mouse (via the USB Host interface) to realize clicking or dragging operation; use the externally connected keypad board to input numbers or strings.

### Highly Efficient Use of Rack Space



1U rack allows two sets of oscilloscopes (with a total of 8 channels) to be installed in parallel, greatly saving the rack space.

### Synchronous Triggering Capability with Extended 512 Channels



The synchronization module provides multi-device synchronization schemes and on-site multi-channel synchronization calibration kit, enabling you to view multiple channels synchronously.

### Multi-channel High-speed Data Acquisition



The multi-channel high-speed data acquisition software (option) can be used to configure multiple devices and channels, provide userfriendly interface to display the acquired waveforms of each channel.

### **Models and Key Specifications**

Model		DS8104-R	DS8204-R	DS8034-R		
Analog bandwidth (50		1 GHz	2 GHz	350 MHz		
Analog bandwidth (1		500 MHz		350 MHz		
Calculated Rising Time under 50 $\Omega$		≤ 350 ps	≤ 225 ps	≤ 1 ns		
(single-channel mode	e, 10%-90%, typical)	·	( 220 ps	7 113		
		4 input analog channels				
No. of Input/Output C	hannels	1 input EXT channel				
			enerator output (required to purchase the	DS8000-R-AWG option)		
Sampling Mode		Real-time sample		Т		
Max. Sample Rate of A	Analog Channel		alf-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 2.5 GSa/s (full-channel) led, the sample rate is 2.5 GSa/s, and the GHz.	5 GSa/s (single-channel), 5 GSa/s (half-channel), 2.5 GSa/s (full-channel)		
Max. Memory Depth		Analog channel: 500 Mpts (single-cha	nnel), 250 Mpts (half-channel <sup>[2]</sup> ), 125 Mpts	(full-channel)		
Max. Waveform Captu		≥ 600,000 wfms/s				
Hardware Real-time V	Vaveform Recording	≥ 450,000 wfms (single-channel)				
and Playback		> 450,000 Willis (single-chaillet)				
Peak Detection		capture 400 ps glitches		capture 800 ps glitches		
Timebase Scale		200 ps/div to 1 ks/div				
Timebase Scale		Fine				
Vertical Sensitivity	1 ΜΩ	1 mV/div to 10 V/div				
Range <sup>[4]</sup>	50 Ω	1 mV/div to 1 V/div				
DC Gain Accuracy <sup>[4]</sup>		± 2% of full scale				
Vertical Resolution		8-bit				
Decoding Type		Standard: Parallel				
		Option: RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, LIN, CAN, FlexRay, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553				
Trigger Type		Standard: Edge, Pulse, Slope, Video, Pattern, Duration, Timeout, Runt, Window, Delay, Setup/Hold, and Nth Edge				
1118861 1996		Option: RS232/UART, I2C, SPI, CAN, FlexRay, LIN, I2S, and MIL-STD-1553				
Waveform Calculation	n	A+B, A-B, AxB, A/B, FFT, A&&B, A  B, A^B, !A, Intg, Diff, Lg, Ln, Exp, Sqrt, Abs, AX+B, LowPass, HighPass, BandPass,				
		BandStop, and Trend				
Waveform	Quantity		measurements can be displayed at a time.			
Measurement	Analysis	Frequency counter, DVM, power analysis (option), histogram, zone trigger, eye analysis (option), and jitter				
	, i	analysis (option)				
	Record Length	Max. 1 Mpts				
Enhanced FFT	Window Type		ng (default), Hamming, Flattop, and Triang			
	Peak Search	A maximum of 15 peaks, confirmed by the settable threshold and offset threshold set by users				
Arbitrary Waveform G	enerator	25 MHz, single-channel (required to purchase the AWG option)				
Interface		USB2.0 Host, USB2.0 Device, LAN, GPIB (option), WEB, AUX Out, 10 MHz In/Out, HDMI, Probe Compensation				
		Output, SFP+ interface	(11) (47) (7)			
Dimensions		Without handles and hanging ears: 22				
		With handles and hanging ears: 268 n	nm (W) × 43 mm (H) × 499 mm (D)			
Weight <sup>[5]</sup>		Package excluded: <3.6 kg				
		Package included: <7.1 kg				

#### Notes:

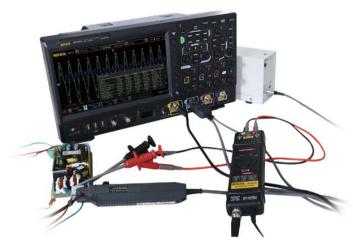
- [1]: 2 GHz bandwidth is only applicable to single-channel or half-channel mode.
- [2]: Half-channel mode: CH1 and CH2 are considered as a group; CH3 and CH4 are considered as another group. Each group shares the sample rate of 5 GSa/s, and either one of the channels in each group is enabled.
- [3]: Maximum value. DS8104-R/DS8204-R: single-channel, 10 ns/div horizontal time base, input amplitude 4 div, sine wave signal with 10 MHz frequency, memory depth Auto. Others are default settings. For DS8034-R: single-channel, 20 ns/div horizontal time base, input amplitude 4 div, sine wave signal with 10 MHz frequency, memory depth Auto. Others are default settings.
- $[4]: 1 \, \text{mV/div} \, \text{and} \, 2 \, \text{mV/div} \, \text{are a magnification of 4 mV/div} \, \text{setting. For vertical accuracy calculations, use full scale of 32 mV for 1 mV/div} \, \text{and 2 mV/div} \, \text{sensitivity setting.} \, \text{for a mV/div} \, \text{and 2 mV/div} \, \text{and 3 mV/div} \, \text{and 2 mV/div} \, \text{and 3 mV/d$
- [5]: DS8000-R model, standard configuration.

## Order Information

Order Information	Order No.
Models	
DS8204-R (2 GHz, 10 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4 CH compact digital oscilloscope)	DS8204-R
DS8104-R (1 GHz, 10 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4 CH compact digital oscilloscope)	DS8104-R
DS8034-R (350 MHz, 5 GSa/s, 500 Mpts, 4 CH compact digital oscilloscope)	DS8034-R
Standard Accessories	
USB Cable	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	
Rack Mount Kit	RM1011 & RM1012
Recommended Accessories	·
Passive High-impedance Probe (500 MHz BW)	RP3500A
Passive Low-impedance Probe (1.5 GHz BW)	RP6150A
Active Differential Probe (2.5 GHz BW)	PVA7250
Active Differential Probe (1.5 GHz BW)	RP7150
Active Differential Probe (800 MHz BW)	RP7080
Active Single-ended Probe (1.5 GHz BW)	RP7150S
Active Single-ended Probe (800 MHz BW)	RP7080S
Power Analysis Phase Deviation Correction Jig	RPA246
64 CH Synchronization Module	DS SYNC64
2-way Power Splitter (DC to 4 GHz)	PRSC42
10 GE Communication Option	·
High-Speed Data Communication Option	DS8000-R-HSDC
Software Tool	·
Software Development Kit (open source, available to download from RIGOL official website)	
Bundle Option	·
Function and application bundle option, including DS8000-R-COMP, DS8000-R-EMBD, DS8000-R-AUTO, DS8000-R-FLEX DS8000-R-AUDIO, DS8000-R-AERO, DS8000-R-AWG, DS8000-R-PWR, and DS8000-R-JITTER	, DS8000-R-BND
Serial protocol analysis option	
PC Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (RS232/UART)	DS8000-R-COMP
Embedded Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (I2C, SPI)	DS8000-R-EMBD
Auto Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (CAN, LIN)	DS8000-R-AUTO
FlexRay Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (FlexRay)	DS8000-R-FLEX
Audio Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (I2S)	DS8000-R-AUDIO
MIL-STD-1553 Serial Bus Trigger and Analysis (MIL-STD-1553)	DS8000-R-AERO
Measurement Application Option	
Single-channel 25 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	DS8000-R-AWG
Built-in Power Analysis (Required to Purchase the RPA246 Phase Deviation Correction Jig)	DS8000-R-PWR
Real-time Eye Diagram and Jitter Analysis	DS8000-R-JITTER

 $Note: For all \ the \ main frames, accessories \ and \ options, please \ contact \ the \ local \ office \ of \ RIGOL.$ 

## **Power Test and Analysis**



Power supply is an important component of electronic devices. The development, design, and debugging of the power supply circuit are important parts for the product development and production. In the power testing, various test devices may be used, in particular, the oscilloscope and the probe are most commonly used. Users can select a proper high-voltage probe or the current probe to make measurements based on the different signals under test. With the software, users can obtain the power-related measurement results.

Ultra Power Analyzer launched by RIGOL is a PC software with fullfunction power measurement and analysis. The software along with RIGOL's digital oscilloscope, high voltage differential probe, current probe, probe deskew fixture, and passive probe, forms a complete power measurement system for power supply design and testing. After testing, the test results will be delivered in the form of a test report.

#### **Power Test and Analysis includes**

- Power quality analysis
- Current harmonic analysis
- Inrush current analysis
- Power device switching loss analysis
- Safe operating area analysis
- Modulation analysis
- Output ripple analysis

### Power quality analysis



### Power device switching loss analysis



### Safe operating area analysis



#### Power quality analysis



DHO4000, DS70000, DS8000-R, MSO8000/A, MSO/DS7000, and MSO5000 series oscilloscopes support the optional built-in power analysis software, which can complete the power quality analysis and ripple analysis. The power analysis software can help engineers analyze the commonly used power parameters rapidly and accurately, without needing to make tedious configurations manually or do complicated calculation.

### **Recommended Configuration**

	Description	Order No.
Digital Oscilloscope Models	DHO4000, DS70000, DS8000-R, MSO8000/A, MSO/DS7000, MSO5000, DS1000Z, and DS1000Z-E Series	
	High-Voltage Differential Probe (Depend on the Selected Bandwidth and Voltage Range)	RP1000D Series
Accessories	Current Probe (Depend on the Selected Bandwidth and Current Range)	RP1000C Series
	1:1 Passive HighZ Probe (Depend on the Selected Bandwidth)	PVP3150/PVP2350
	Ultra Power Analyzer	UPA-DS
	Built-in Power Analysis (Only Available for MSO8000/A)	MSO8000-PWR
Power Analysis	Built-in Power Analysis (Only Available for MSO/DS7000)	DS7000-PWR
Software	Built-in Power Analysis (Only Available for MSO5000)	MSO5000-PWR
	Built-in Power Analysis (Only Available for DS8000-R; Required to Purchase the RPA246 Phase Deviation Correction Jig)	DS8000-R-PWR

## **Compliance Analysis**

### **USB2.0 Compliance Test Solution**

To ensure the USB interface product compliance, it is ruled that "products that achieve certification may be authorized to display the USB logo, but this requires that a company have a valid USB-IF Trademark License Agreement (TLA) on file". To help engineers quickly identify the requirement for the USB device in the design, inspection, and validation of the products, RIGOL provides a comprehensive USB2.0 signal quality test solution, with which design engineers can use the RIGOL's device to work with the software and test fixture to complete the USB2.0 signal quality compliance test.

### Signal Quality Test

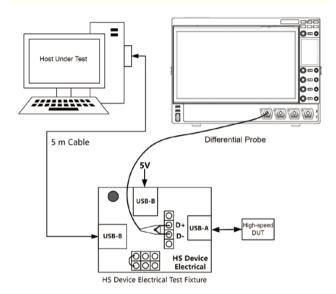
Signal quality testing is a set of basic electrical function testing. It is the key to verifying that the equipment meets the standard and qualified to obtain the USB certification mark. The main tool used in the USB2.0 signal quality test is the digital oscilloscope. During the test process, the digital oscilloscope works with the probe, cable and test fixture to perform the test. The specific requirements of the test devices are described in detail in the later section. USB-IF has clearly defined the test item and compliance range in the USB2.0 standard, and also lists the manual test method. However, it seems inefficient to configure the test setup, validate the test, and summarize the results manually. The RIGOL USB2.0 compliance test software automates the test process, allowing engineers to efficiently and accurately perform the compliance test.

### Recommended USB2.0 High-Speed Test Devices

According to the rules specified by USB-IF on USB2.0 high-speed signal quality test, it is required that the bandwidth of the oscilloscope should be at least 2.5 GHz. RIGOL recommends to use DS70000 series digital oscilloscope to complete the test as its max. bandwidth is 5 GHz, sample rate 20 GSa/s, and it has a high accuracy. The recommended probes are also provided, including high-speed active differential probe (PVA7000 and PVA8000 series), high-speed active single-ended probe (RP7000S series), and etc. In addition, in the USB2.0 test, the test fixtures recognized by USB-IF for the USB compliance test are required. The test fixtures include two types: TF-USBD-STP (used for device test) and TF-USBH-STP (used for host test).

### Signal quality test items include:

- SYNC
- Fall Edge Time/Edge Rate
- EOP Width
- Paired JK Jitter
- Signal Rate
- Paired KJ Jitter
- Edge Monotonicity
- Signal Eye Violation Points
- Rise Edge Time/Edge Rate



Connection Diagram of the High-speed Device Signal Quality

Compliance Test (Differential)

#### Tool Set Containing Active Differential Probe

Qty.	Item	Description/Model
1	Digital Oscilloscope	DS70304/DS70504
1	USB2.0 Compliance Analysis Software	DS70000-USBC
1	Differential Probe	PVA7250/PVA8000 Series Active Differential Probe
1	Test Fixture	Standard test fixture specified by USB-IF or RIGOL test fixture in accordance with the USB 2.0 Specification
1	Software tool from USB-IF to generate test packets	USBHSETT (available at usb.org)
1	5 V Power Cable	USB-A (M)-USB-B (M) cable (Cable_USB)

#### Tool Set Containing Coaxial Cables

Qty.	Item	Description/Model
1	Digital Oscilloscope	DS70304/DS70504
1	USB2.0 Compliance Analysis Software	DS70000-USBC
1	Test Fixture	Standard test fixture specified by USB-IF or RIGOL test fixture in accordance with the USB 2.0 Specification
1	SMA-BNC Cable	SMA-BNC testing cable
1	5 V Power Cable	USB-A (M)-USB-B (M) cable (Cable_USB)

### Ethernet Physical Layer Compliance Analysis Test Solution

Ethernet is by far the most widely used local area networking (LAN) technology in the world today. It can be traced back as early as 1973 and was introduced to interconnect servers, workstations and etc. After evolution, IEEE 802.3 standard defines the Ethernet technical specification. Its rate evolved over the years from the initial 10 M rate to 100 Mbps, 1000 Mbps, and even 10 Gbps. Transmission medium is also changing with times, from the original coaxial cable to using twisted pair (shielded/unshielded), optical fiber (single-mode/multimode) and other transmission carriers.

This test solution introduces 100Base-Tx and 1000Base-T Ethernet signal quality compliance test, providing engineers with an efficient and fast test method to improve their product development and test efficiency.

#### ▶ 100Base-Tx Ethernet Test

The main tool used in the 100Base-Tx signal quality test is the digital oscilloscope. During the test process, the digital oscilloscope works with the probe, cable and test fixture to perform the test. The specific requirements of the test devices are described in detail in the later section.

#### Test items for 100Base-Tx Ethernet test include:

- Rise/Fall Time Symmetry
- Amplitude Symmetry
- Overshoot
- Rise/Fall Time
- Distortion Based on Duty Cycle
- Jitter
- Out Voltage

Other test items (not covered in this test solution): MDI return loss test (including transmitter and receiver), receiver test (bit error rate test), advanced test (common mode rejection, transformer attenuation, input impedance).

#### ▶ 1000Base-T Ethernet Test

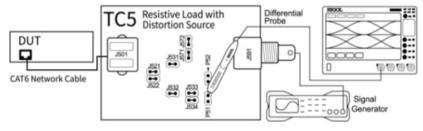
1000Base-T speeds up to 10 times the data transfer rate over 100Base-Tx, expanding network bandwidth, enabling real-time bandwidth-intensive applications, and more widely for financial applications, business, education and government agencies. Due to the complexity of 1000Base-T signals, four test modes are defined in the IEEE802.3ab specification to test the physical layer compliance of Gigabit Ethernet.

### Test Device Requirement for the Signal Quality Test

According to IEEE 802.3 and ANSI X3.263-1995, an oscilloscope with a bandwidth  $\geqslant$  1 GHz is recommended. RIGOL recommends to use DS70000 series digital oscilloscope in the test as its max. bandwidth is 5 GHz, sample rate 20 GSa/s, and it has a high accuracy. In the 1000Base-T test mode 1, a sine wave of  $\pm 2.8V$ amplitude and 31.25 MHz frequency is required to be input as the interference signal. RIGOL's DG5000 series function/ arbitrary waveform generator can make it. In terms of the probe According to the IEEE 802.3 standard for the 1000BASE-T physical layer compliance test, the DUT is required to perform a series of compliance tests in the four test modes specified in the standard:

- Test Mode 1: Template, Peak, Droop
- Test Mode 2: Master Jitter
- Test Mode 3: Slave Jitter
- Test Mode 4: Distortion, Common Mode Voltage

requirement, the bandwidth required for a differential probe shall be greater than 1.5 GHz. The recommended probes from RIGOL can include high-speed active differential probe (PVA7000 and PVA8000 series), high-speed active single-ended probe (RP7000S series), and etc. In addition, Ethernet signal quality test is high-speed signal test, which requires to work with the fixture TF-ENET-STP. It includes TC2, TC3, TC4, and TC5 modules which can be used separately for different test items.



Connection Diagram of 1000Base-T Compliance Test with the Disturbing Signals

### Recommended Test Devices for 100Base-Tx Signal Quality Test

Qty.	Item	Description/Model
1	Digital Oscilloscope	DS70304/DS70504
1	100Base-T Ethernet Signal Quality Compliance Analysis Software	DS70000-ENETC
1	Differential Probe	PVA7000/PVA8000 Series Active Differential
1	Test Fixture	Ethernet Test Fixture
1	CAT6 Network Cable	Compliant transmission network cable

#### Recommended Test Devices for 1000Base-Tx Signal Quality Test

Qty.	Item	Description/Model
1	Digital Oscilloscope	DS70304/DS70504
1	Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator	DG5000
1	1000Base-T Ethernet Signal Quality Compliance Analysis Software	DS70000-ENETC
1	Single-Ended/Differential Probe	PVA7000/PVA8000 Series Probe
1	Test Fixture	Ethernet Test Fixture
1	CAT6 Network Cable	Compliant transmission network cable
1	Jumper Cap	Used to short-circuit the golden pin

# **Probes and Accessories Selection Guide**

## PIA1000 Series Optical-fiber Isolated Probe **NEW**





The PIA1000 Series Optical-fiber Isolated Probe offers extraordinary performance and safety tests with its excellent common mode rejection capability and high insulation voltage. It achieves full-scale output in the differential mode voltage ranging from  $\pm 0.01\,V$  to  $\pm 2500\,V$ with various attenuating tips. The PIA1000 series adopts laser-powered technology and offers a perfect solution for isolated power supply. Besides, it is compatible with the auto-recognized interface of RIGOL oscilloscopes (e.g. MSO8000, DHO4000). It supports hot plugging, simplifying the operation and improving the user experience.

- High bandwidth: PIA1020: 200 MHz; PIA1050: 500 MHz; PIA1100: 1 GHz
- Common mode voltage up to 85 kVpk
- Full-scale output in the differential mode voltage ranging from  $\pm 0.01$  V to  $\pm 2500$  V with various attenuating tips
- High CMRR, up to 108 dB at 1 GHz
- Fast response, immediate test after power-on with no warm-up time, 1% DC gain accuracy

### **Models and Specifications**

Characteristics	PIA1020	PIA1050	PIA1100
Bandwidth	200 MHz	500 MHz	1 GHz
Rise Time	≤ 1.75 ns	≤ 700 ps	≤ 450 ps
CMRR (Common Mode Rejection Ratio)	DC: 180 dB 200 MHz: 122 dB	DC: 180 dB 500 MHz: 114 dB	DC: 180 dB 1 GHz: 108 dB
Differential Mode Voltage	±6250 V	±5000 V	±5000 V
Transmission Delay	18.5 ns (2 m fiber length)	17.2 ns (2 m fiber length)	17.2 ns (2 m fiber length)
Output Voltage Range	±1.25 V	±500 mV	±500 mV
Noise Floor	≤ 2 mVrms@0 dB ≤ 400 μVrms@20 dB	≤ 2.4 mVrms@0 dB ≤ 420 μVrms@20 dB	≤ 2.4 mVrms@0 dB ≤ 420 μVrms@20 dB
Power Supply	Powered from the oscilloscope's prol	pe interface or the Type-C interface	
DC Gain Accuracy <sup>[1]</sup> (Typ.)	1%		
Common Mode Voltage	85 kVpk		

Note [1]: When the signal is much greater than the oscilloscope's noise floor, it is recommended to use the oscilloscope's  $\pm 3$  div DC signal.

oraci illiorillation	
Order Information	Description
Probe Model	
PIA1020	200 MHz optical-fiber isolated probe, 2-meter cable
PIA1050	500 MHz optical-fiber isolated probe, 2-meter cable
PIA1100	1 GHz optical-fiber isolated probe, 2-meter cable
Standard Accessories	
Applicable Attenuating Tips	PIA1020: TIP-MMCX-20X-02 (std.) PIA1050: TIP-MMCX-50X-05 and TIP-MCX-2000X-05 (std.) PIA1100: TIP-MMCX-50X-1 and TIP-MCX-2000X-1 (std.)
MCX Adapter (2.54mm spacing)x5	Used to connect the optical-fiber isolated probe and the circuit under test
MCX Adapter (5.08mm spacing)x5	Used to connect the optical-fiber isolated probe and the circuit under test
MMCX Coaxial Cable x1	Used to connect the optical-fiber isolated probe and the circuit under test
MCX Coaxial Cable x1	Used to connect the optical-fiber isolated probe and the circuit under test
Carrying Case x1	Customized suitcase for 2-meter cable, with foam inserted to protect the optical-fiber isolated probe and the fiber
Probe Mount x1	Tripod mount to support the probe
Packing List x1	A list of all accessories for the optical-fiber isolated probe
Optional Attenuating Tips	
TIP-MMCX-10X-02	10 × attenuating tip with 200 MHz bandwidth
TIP-MCX-500X-02	500× attenuating tip with 200 MHz bandwidth
TIP-MCX-1000X-02	1000 imes attenuating tip with 200 MHz bandwidth
TIP-MMCX-20X-05	20 × attenuating tip with 500 MHz bandwidth
TIP-MCX-1000X-05	1000 imes attenuating tip with 500 MHz bandwidth
TIP-MCX-5000X-05	5000 imes attenuating tip with $500$ MHz bandwidth
TIP-MMCX-20X-1	20× attenuating tip with 1 GHz bandwidth
TIP-MCX-1000X-1	1000 × attenuating tip with 1 GHz bandwidth
TIP-MCX-5000X-1	5000 imes attenuating tip with 1 GHz bandwidth
·	·

## High-Speed Active Differential Probe







## Optical-fiber Isolated Probe



## High-voltage Probe



## High-Speed Active Single-ended Probe





### **Current Probe**























## **Selection Guide**

Pi	robe	Cate	gory	Product Model	Key Specifications	DS70000	DS8000-R	MSO8000/A	MSO/ DS7000	MSO5000	MHO/ DHO5000	DHO4000	MHO2000	DHO1000	DHO900	DHO800	DS1000Z-E	DS1000Z
				PVP2150	150 MHz, 10:1/1:1, Passive High-Impedance Probe (single)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		_		PVP2350	350 MHz, 10:1/1:1, Passive High-Impedance Probe (single)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		Passive Probes		PVP3150	150 MHz,10:1/1:1, Passive High-Impedance Probe (single)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		Prol		RP3500A	500 MHz Passive High-impedance Probe	•	•	•	•		•	•	•					
		bes		RP1010H	10 kV 50 MHz High-Voltage Probe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
				RP1018H	18 kV 150 MHz High-voltage Probe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
				RP1300H	300 MHz High-Voltage Probe (2 kV)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
			I	PHA0150	High-Voltage Differential Probe, DC-70 MHz, 1500 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
			ligh-\	PHA1150	High-Voltage Differential Probe, DC-100 MHz, 1500 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
١٥٧			/oltag Pr	PHA2150	High-Voltage Differential Probe, DC-200 MHz, 1500 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Voltage Probes			High-Voltage Differential Probes	RP1025D	25 MHz, 700 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Prob		Diffe	feren	RP1050D	50 MHz, 3.5 kV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
es		Differential Probes	tial	RP1100D	100 MHz, 3.5 kV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Activ	al Pro		PVA7250	2.5 GHz Active Differential Probe	•	•	•	•		•	•						
	Active Probes	bes	W-Vc	RP7080	800 MHz Active Differential Probe	•	•	•	•		•	•						
	bes		oltago Pro	RP7150	1.5 GHz Active Differential Probe	•	•	•	•		•	•						
			age Diffo Probes	PVA8350	3.5 GHz Active Differential Probe	•	•	•	•		•							
			Low-Voltage Differentia Probes															
			_	PVA8700	7 GHz Active Differential Probe	•	•											
		ъ	Sing	RP7080S	800 MHz Active Single-ended Probe	•	•	•	•		•	•						
		robe	e-er	RP7150S	1.5 GHz Active Single-ended Probe	•	•	•	•		•	•						
		Probes	ided	PVA8150S	1.5 GHz Active Single-ended Probe, Input Impedance 1 $\mbox{M}\Omega$	•	•	•	•		•	•						
				PCA1030	Current Probe: 50 MHz, 30 A	•	•	•	•		•	•	•					
				PCA1150	Current Probe: 10 MHz, 150 A	•	•	•	•		•	•	•					
				PCA1500	Current Probe: 2 MHz, 500 A	•		•			•	•	•					
					Current Probe: 100 MHz, 30 A	•	•	•	•		•	•	•					
		Cu		RP1000P	4-CH Power Supply	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	(
		rent		RP1001C	300 kHz, 100 ADC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		Current Probes		RP1002C	1 MHz, 70 ADC 50 MHz, 30 A, required to purchase the RP1000P power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
		bes		RP1003C	supply	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	(
				RP1004C	100 MHz, 30 A, required to purchase the RP1000P power supply	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	,
				RP1005C	10 MHz, 150 A, required to purchase the RP1000P power supply	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	,
				RP1006C	2 MHz, 500 A, required to purchase the RP1000P power supply	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
		<u>-</u>		PLA2216	16-channel Logic Analyzer Probe					•					•			Г
	7	P. Sec.		RPL2316	16-channel Logic Analyzer Probe			•	•									Г
	opes	Logic Analyzer		RPL1116	16-channel Logic Analyzer Probe													(
	,	yzer		PLA3204	4-CH Logic Analyzer Probe						•		•					
	1501	 		PIA1020	200 MHz Optical-fiber Isolated Probe, with 2-meter Fiber Cable	•	•	•			•	•	•					
	lated t	Optical-fiber		PIA1050	500 MHz Optical-fiber Isolated Probe, with 2-meter Fiber Cable	•	•	•			•	•	•					
	7	ξĒ		PIA1100	1 GHz Optical-fiber Isolated Probe, with 2-meter Fiber			•										

# Spectrum Analyzer



RIGOL's RSA series (including RSA5000 series, RSA3000 series, and RSA3000(E) series) are the full-function real-time spectrum analyzers. Being equipped with the patented technology Ultra Real, it optimizes performance and price. The superb specifications and outstanding performance can be delivered both in the RTSA, GPSA, VSA, and EMI pre-compliance working modes. With a 10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen with high resolution, it supports various touch gestures. You can also operate it with the externally connected keyboard and mouse. It has the built-in Linux system, and the HDMI interface is available for you to make the communication interface more stable and reliable. It can be widely applied to corporate R&D, factory production, education teaching, and other fields. With excellent performance at an unprecedented price point, the RSA series real-time spectrum analyzer allows you to further improve measurement quality at low costs.

DSA800 series, DSA800E series, and DSA700 series spectrum analyzers adopt the high-level digital IF technology. These spectrum analyzer products cover different frequency ranges, and its frequency can reach up to 7.5 GHz, the Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) as low as -161 dBm, phase noise below -98 dBc/Hz, RBW up to 10 Hz. These specifications reach the international advanced level of the same product category. To meet the demands of different users, these spectrum analyzers are also equipped with standard and optional accessories, such as preamplifier (PA), tracking generator (TG), vector signal analysis measurement application, EMI measurement application, advanced measurement kit (AMK), VSWR measurement kit, teaching kit, VSWR bridge, cables, and converters.

			Freq	uen	су Ва	and					1 P		S	oftware Optior	ı			Hardware O <sub>l</sub>	ption
	0.5 GHz	1 GHz	1.5 GHz	3 GHz	3.2 GHz	4.5 GHz	6.5 GHz	7.5 GHz	Max. RTBW	Min. RBW	Phase Noise (at 10 kHz offset)	Vector Signal Analysis Measurement Application	EMI Measurement Application	VNA	AMK	EMC Filter and Quasi- peak Detector	VSWR	TG	Preamp
RSA5065/-TG/N							•		40 MHz	1 Hz	-108 dBc/Hz	•	•	only N Model	•	•	•	-TG/N Model	•
RSA5032/-TG/N					•				40 MHz	1 Hz	-108 dBc/Hz	•	•	only N Model	•	•	•	-TG/N Model	•
RSA3045/-TG/N						•			40 MHz	1 Hz	-102 dBc/Hz		•	only N Model	•	•	•	-TG/N Model	•
RSA3030/-TG/N				•					40 MHz	1 Hz	-102 dBc/Hz		•	only N Model	•	•	•	-TG/N Model	•
RSA3030E/-TG				•					10 MHz	1 Hz	-102 dBc/Hz		•		•	•	•	-TG Model	•
RSA3015E/-TG			•						10 MHz	1 Hz	-102 dBc/Hz		•		•	•	•	-TG Model	•
RSA3015N			•						40 MHz	1 Hz	-102 dBc/Hz		•	•	•	•	•	N Model	•
DSA875/-TG								•		10 Hz	-98 dBc/Hz				•	•	•	-TG Model	•
DSA832/-TG					•					10 Hz	-98 dBc/Hz				•	•	•	-TG Model	•
DSA832E/-TG					•					10 Hz	-90 dBc/Hz				•	•	•	-TG Model	•
DSA815/-TG			•							10 Hz	-80 dBc/Hz				•	•	•	-TG Model	•
DSA710		•								100 Hz	-80 dBc/Hz				•	•		N/A	•
DSA705	•									100 Hz	-80 dBc/Hz				•	•		N/A	•

Standard or Option, could be supported.

## DSA700 Series Spectrum Analyzer



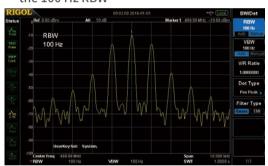
With a compact size and light weight, the DSA700 series spectrum analyzer has excellent technical specifications. Its measurement frequency range is from 100 kHz to 1 GHz. The high cost-effective spectrum analyzer with a high performance makes it popular with the users.

After being installed with the EMI filter and quasi-peak detector,

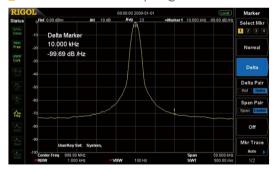
the DSA700 series can complete the EMI pre-compliance test together with the near-field probe and LISN. With the SSC-DSA option, the DSA700 series is capable of capturing signals seamlessly. With a unique wide screen, novel appearance design, and easy operation experience, the DSA700 series is an ideal instrument for application scenarios such as the RF R&D, design and verification, production and manufacturing, as well as education training.

- Frequency range: 100 kHz to 1 GHz
- Min. RBW 100 Hz
- Min. DANL -130 dBm
- Min. phase noise -80 dBc/Hz @10 kHz offset
- EMI pre-compliance test
- Signal seamless capture mode
- Powerful DSA PC software

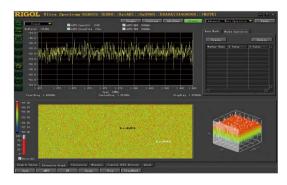
Distinguish the Two Nearby Signals Clearly with the 100 Hz RBW



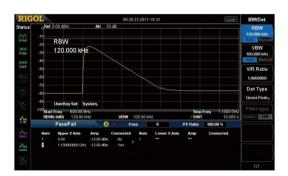
Phase Noise < -80 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz Offset



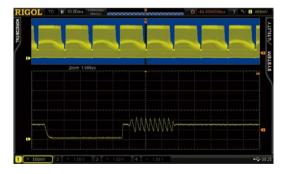
Powerful DSA PC Software



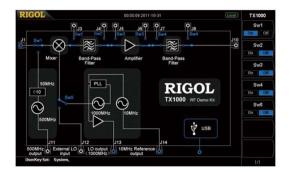
EMI Kit (EMI Filter & Quasi-peak & Pass/Fail)



Measure the Low Level Signals with the PA On

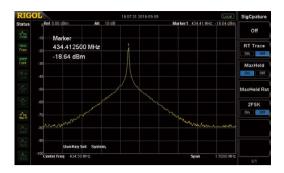


Built-in TX1000 Panel Control



### Capture the FSK Signal with the SSC Kit

### Capture the ASK Signal with the SSC Kit



## **Models and Key Specifications**

	DSA705	DSA710		
Frequency Range	100 kHz to 500 MHz	100 kHz to 1 GHz		
Frequency Resolution	11	Hz		
Aging Rate	<2 ppn	n / year		
Phase Noise (fc = 1 GHz)	<-80 dBc/Hz @	⊋ 10kHz offset		
Resolution Bandwidth (-3 dB)	100 Hz to 1 MHz	z; in 1-3-10 step		
Resolution Bandwidth (-6 dB)	200 Hz, 9 kHz, and 120 k	Hz (EMI-DSA800 Option)		
Video Bandwidth (-3 dB)	1 Hz to 3 MHz;	in 1-3-10 step		
Maximum Input DC Voltage	50	) V		
Maximum Input CW RF Power	Attenuation = 30 dB, +20 dBm (100 mW)			
Maximum Damage Level	+30 dB	m (1 W)		
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)	PA on, RBW = VBW = 100 Hz, sam	ple detector, trace average ≥ 50		
100 kHz to 1 MHz	<-110 dBm, <-	130 dBm (typ.)		
1 MHz to 500 MHz	<-120 dBm, <-	130 dBm (typ.)		
500 MHz to 1 GHz	<-120 dBm, <-	130 dBm (typ.)		
Detector Type	Normal, positive-peak, negative-peak, sample, RMS, v	voltage average, quasi-peak (with EMI-DSA800 option)		
Trace Function	Clear write, max hold, min	hold, average, view, blank		
Scale Unit	dBm, dBmV, dBμV, nV, μ	V, mV, V, nW, μW, mW, W		
Level Measurement Uncertainty	<1.5 dB	(nom.)		
SSC Measurement Bandwidth	1.5	MHz		
I/O LAN (LXI), USB, USB-GPIB (option)				

	Description	Order No.
Models	DSA705 (Spectrum Analyzer, 100 kHz to 500 MHz, with the PA)	DSA705
Models	DSA710 (Spectrum Analyzer, 100 kHz to 1 GHz, with the PA)	DSA710
Standard Accessory	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	
	EMI Filter and Quasi-Peak Detector Kit	EMI-DSA800
Options	Advanced Measurement Kit	AMK-DSA800
Options	DSA PC Software	Ultra Spectrum
	Signal Seamless Capture	SSC-DSA

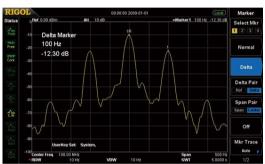
## DSA800/E Series Spectrum Analyzer



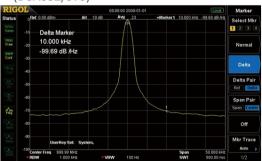
With light weight and compact size, the DSA875, DSA832/E, and DSA815 series spectrum analyzer has excellent technical specifications. Their frequency bands can reach 7.5 GHz, 3.2 GHz, and 1.5 GHz. DSA815 is an entry-level spectrum analyzer, with its frequency ranging from 9 kHz to 1.5 GHz. It is an economical instrument with an affordable price.

The models of the DSA800/E series are all equipped with the

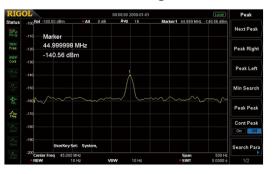
Distinguish the Two Nearby Signals Clearly with the 10 Hz RBW



Phase Noise < -98 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz Offset (DSA832/875)



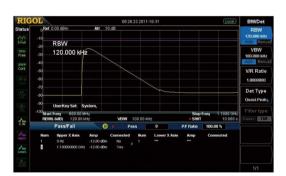
Measure the Low Level Signals with the PA on



TG option, capable of completing the specification analysis for the RF components. After being installed with the EMI filter and quasi-peak detector options, the instrument can complete the EMI pre-compliance test together with the near-field probe and LISN. With a unique wide screen, novel appearance design, and easy operation experience, the DSA800/E series is an ideal instrument for application scenarios such as the RF R&D, design and verification, production and manufacturing, as well as education training.

- Frequency range: 9 kHz to 7.5 GHz
- Min. RBW 10 Hz
- Min. DANL -161 dBm
- Min. phase noise -98 dBc/Hz @10 kHz offset
- EMI pre-compliance test
- VSWR measurement
- Signal seamless capture (available for DSA815)
- Powerful DSA PC software

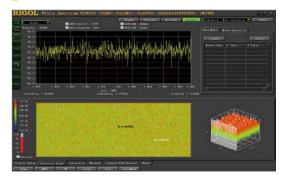
► EMI Kit (EMI Filter & Quasi-peak & Pass/Fail)



VSWR Measurement



Powerful DSA PC Software



## Models and Key Specifications

Feather   Feat			DSA815/DSA815-TG	DSA832E/DSA832E-TG	DSA832/DSA832-TG	DSA875/DSA875-TG	
Phase Noise (fc = 1 GHz)	Frequency Ra	nge	9 kHz to 1.5 GHz	9 kHz to 3.2 GHz	9 kHz to 3.2 GHz	9 kHz to 7.5 GHz	
Phase Noise (fc = 1 GHz)	Frequency Re	solution		1 H	łz		
Phase Noise (fc = 1 GHz)	Frequency Re	ference Aging Rate	<2 pp	om / year	<1 ppr	n / year	
Phase Noise (tc = 1 GHz)				<-90 dBc/Hz @ 10kHz offset			
Company   Co	Phase Noise (	fc = 1 GHz)	<-80 dBc/Hz @ 10kHz offset		<-98 dBc/Hz @ 10kHz offset		
Resolution Bandwidth (-3 dB)         10 Hz to 1 MHz; in 1-3-10 step           Resolution Bandwidth (-6 dB)         200 Hz, 9 kHz, and 120 kHz (EMI-DSA800 Option)           Video Bandwidth (-3 dB)         1 Hz to 3 MHz; in 1-3-10 step           Attenuator = 0 dB, RBW           Use played Average Noise Level (DANL)         Attenuator = 0 dB, RBW         + WBW = 10 Hz, sample detector, trace averages ≥ 50, 20°C to 30°C, input impedance = 50 Ω         Attenuator = 0 dB, RBW = VBW = 10 Hz, sample detector, trace averages ≥ 50, 20°C to 30°C, input impedance = 50 Ω         Attenuator = 0 dB, RBW = VBW = 10 Hz, sample detector, trace averages ≥ 50, 20°C to 30°C, input impedance = 50 Ω           10 Mtz to 1 Mtz         -100 kHz to 1 MHz         -110 dBm, (typ.)         -110 dBm, (typ.)         -110 dBm, (typ.)         -125 dBm, -128 dBm (typ.)         -126 dBm, -130 dBm (typ.)         -127 dBm, -128 dBm (typ.)         -126 dBm, -130 dBm (typ.)         -126 dBm, -130 dBm (typ.)         -127 dBm, -134 dBm (typ.)         -130 dBm, -134 dBm (typ.)         -126 dBm, -130 dBm (typ.)         -121 dBm, -130 dBm (typ.)         -142 dBm, (typ.)         -145 dBm (typ.)         -147 dBm, -151 dBm (typ.)         -147 dBm, -151 dBm (typ.)         -147					0 kHz offset (tvp.)		
Resolution Bandwidth (-6 dB)   200 Hz, 9 kHz, and 120 kHz (EMI-DSA800 Option)	Resolution Ba	ndwidth (-3 dB)	10 Hz to 1 MHz; in 1-3-10 step	, ,	= (-) [)		
Attenuator = 0 dB, RBW   YBW = 100 Hz, sample detector, trace averages   So, 20°C to   So°C, input impedance = 50 Ω   So			, ,				
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)   EVEW = 100 Hz, sample detector, trace averages ≥ 50, 20°C to 30°C, input impedance = 50 Ω	Video Bandwi	dth (-3 dB)	1 Hz to 3 MHz; in 1-3-10 step	•			
Preamplifier Off   100 kHz to 1 MHz		rage Noise Level	= VBW = 100 Hz, sample detector, trace averages ≥ 50, 20°C to 30°C, input	Attenuator = 0 dB, RBW = VBW = $30^{\circ}$ C, input impedance = $50 \Omega$	= 10 Hz, sample detector, trace		
1 MHz to 5 MHz   5		9 kHz to 100 kHz		<-110 dBm, (typ.)	<-110 dBm, (typ.)	<-110 dBm, (typ.)	
Preamplifier Off   S MHz to 1.5 GHz   dB, <-115 dBm (typ.)   <-127 dBm, <-134 dBm (typ.)   <-130 dBm, <-134 dBm (typ.)   <-126 dBm, <-130 dBm, <-134 dBm (typ.)   <-126 dBm, <-130 dBm, <-130 dBm (typ.)   <-126 dBm, <-130 dBm (typ.)   <-126 dBm, <-125 dBm (typ.)   <-121 dBm, <-125 dBm (typ.)   <-121 dBm, <-125 dBm (typ.)   <-142 dBm, <-145 dBm (typ.)   <-142 dBm, <-145 dBm (typ.)   <-142 dBm, <-145 dBm (typ.)   <-147 dBm, <-151 dBm (typ.)   <-142 dBm,		100 kHz to 1 MHz	<-90 dBm, <-110 dBm (typ.)	(122 dPm < 120 dPm (tun)	< 125 dPm < 120 dPm /tvn )	- 125 dPm - 120 dPm (tun)	
Off   S   MHz to 1.5 GHz   C   S   C   S   S   S   S   S   S   S	D	1 MHz to 5 MHz	<-110 dBm + 6 x (f/1 GHz)	(typ.)	<-125 dbiii, <-126 dbiii (typ.)	<-125 dbm, <-128 dbm (tур.)	
1.5 GHz to 3.2 GHz   3.2 GHz to 6 GHz   4.126 dBm, <-130 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.121 dBm, <-125 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.121 dBm, <-125 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.121 dBm, <-125 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.121 dBm, <-125 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.121 dBm, <-130 dBm (typ.)   4.142 dBm, (typ.)   4.142 dBm, (typ.)   4.142 dBm, (typ.)   4.142 dBm, <-145 dBm (typ.)   4.143 dBm, <-147 dBm, <-151 dBm (typ.)   4.143 dBm, <-147 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-147 dBm, <-151 dBm (typ.)   4.143 dBm, <-147 dBm, <-141 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 7.5 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4.143 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 7.443 dBm, <-142 dBm (to 7.443 dBm, <-142 dB		5 MHz to 1.5 GHz	dB, <-115 dBm (typ.)	<-127 dBm <-134 dBm (tvn.)	<-130 dBm <-134 dBm (tvn)	<-130 dBm <-134 dBm (tvn	
Feather   Feat	0	1.5 GHz to 3.2 GHz		(typ.)	130 dbiii,134 dbiii (typ.)	1-150 dbiii, 1-154 dbiii (typ.)	
SkHz to 100 kHz   100 kHz   100 kHz   100 kHz   100 kHz to 1 MHz		3.2 GHz to 6 GHz				<-126 dBm, <-130 dBm (typ.)	
100 kHz to 1 MHz   -110 dBm, <-130 dBm (typ.)   <-142 dBm, (-145 dBm (typ.)   <-142 dBm, <-145 dBm (typ.)   <-147 dBm, <-151 dBm (typ.)   <-148 dBm, <-147 dBm (typ.)   <-148 dBm, <-147 dBm (typ.)   <-148 dBm, <-142 dBm (typ.)   <-148 dBm, <-151 dBm (typ.)   <-147 dBm, <-147 dBm, <-151 dBm (typ.)   <-147 dBm, <-1		6 GHz to 7.5 GHz				<-121 dBm, <-125 dBm (typ.)	
1 MHz to 5 MHz		9 kHz to 100 kHz					
Preamplifier On S MHz to 1.5 GHz dB, <-135 dBm (typ.)		100 kHz to 1 MHz	<-110 dBm, <-130 dBm (typ.)	<-142 dBm, (typ.)			
On S MHZ to 1.5 GHZ	Proamplifion			<-140 dBm, <-145 dBm (typ.)	<-142 dBm, <-145 dBm (typ.)	<-142 dBm, <-145 dBm (typ.)	
1.5 GHz to 3.2 GHz   3.2 GHz to 6 GHz   3.2 GHz to 6 GHz   6 GHz to 7.5 GHz   4 c-143 dBm, <-147 dBm (for the first of			dB, <-135 dBm (typ.)	<-145 dBm, <-151 dBm (tvp.)	<-147 dBm. <-151 dBm (tvp.)	<-147 dBm, <-151 dBm (tvp.)	
Content   Con				(3)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Detector Type Normal, positive-peak, negative-peak, sample, RMS, voltage average, quasi-peak (with EMI-DSA800 option)  Trace Function Clear write, max hold, min hold, average, view, blank  Scale Unit dBm, dBmV, dBμV, nV, μV, mV, V, nW, μW, mW, W  Level Measurement Uncertainty <1.5 dB (nom.) <1.0 dB (nom.) <0.8 dB (nom.)  TG Frequency Range (-TG Model) 100 kHz to 1.5 GHz 100 kHz to 3.2 GHz 100 kHz to 3.2 GHz 100 kHz to 7.5 GHz  TG Output Level Range (-TG Model) -20 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dBm  TG Output Level Resolution (-TG Model) 1 dB  SSC Measurement Bandwidth 1.5 MHz N/A  ASK/FSK Demodulation Analysis (PC Software Option) S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Supported							
Trace Function Clear write, max hold, min hold, average, view, blank Scale Unit dBm, dBmV, dBμV, nV, μV, mV, V, nW, μW, mW, W  Level Measurement Uncertainty <1.5 dB (nom.) <1.0 dB (nom.) <0.8 dB (nom.)  TG Frequency Range (-TG Model) 100 kHz to 1.5 GHz 100 kHz to 3.2 GHz 100 kHz to 3.2 GHz 100 kHz to 7.5 GHz  TG Output Level Range (-TG output Level Range (-TG output Level Resolution (-TG output Ou		l.					
Scale Unit dBm, dBmV, dBμV, nV, μV, mV, V, nW, μW, mW, W  Level Measurement Uncertainty <1.5 dB (nom.) <1.0 dB (nom.) <0.8 dB (nom.)  TG Frequency Range (-TG Model) 100 kHz to 1.5 GHz 100 kHz to 3.2 GHz 100 kHz to 3.2 GHz 100 kHz to 7.5 GHz  TG Output Level Range (-TG Model) -20 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dBm  TG Output Level Resolution (-TG Model) 1 dB  SSC Measurement Bandwidth 1.5 MHz N/A  ASK/FSK Demodulation Analysis (PC Software Option) S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Supported					average, quasi-peak (with EM	II-DSA800 option)	
Level Measurement Uncertainty		n		9 1 1			
TG Frequency Range (-TG Model) 100 kHz to 1.5 GHz 100 kHz to 3.2 GHz 100 kHz to 3.2 GHz 100 kHz to 7.5 GHz  TG Output Level Range (-TG Model) -20 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dBm  TG Output Level Resolution (-TG Model) 1 dB  SSC Measurement Bandwidth 1.5 MHz N/A  ASK/FSK Demodulation Analysis (PC Software Option) S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Supported					1 /		
TG Output Level Range (-TG Model) -20 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dBm  TG Output Level Resolution (-TG Model) 1 dB  SSC Measurement Bandwidth 1.5 MHz N/A  ASK/FSK Demodulation Analysis (PC Software Option) S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Supported S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Supported					, ,	I	
Model) -20 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dBm to 0 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dB		,	100 kHz to 1.5 GHz	100 kHz to 3.2 GHz	100 kHz to 3.2 GHz	100 kHz to 7.5 GHz	
Model)  SSC Measurement Bandwidth  ASK/FSK Demodulation Analysis (PC Software Option)  N/A  S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Supported  S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Supported	Model)		-20 dBm to 0 dBm	-40 dBm to 0 dBm	-40 dBm to 0 dBm		
ASK/FSK Demodulation Analysis (PC Software Option)  S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Supported  S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Supported		vel Resolution (-TG	1 dB				
(PC Software Option)  Analysis Supported  S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Supported	SSC Measurer	nent Bandwidth	1.5 MHz	N/A			
					S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation	on Analysis Supported	
I/O [LAN (LNI), OSB, OSB-GFIB (OPTION)	I/O		LAN (LXI), USB, USB-GPIB (or	otion)	•		

	Description	Order No.
	DSA815 (Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 1.5 GHz)	DSA815
	DSA832 (Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz)	DSA832
	DSA875 (Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 7.5 GHz)	DSA875
	DSA832E (Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz)	DSA832E
Models	DSA815-TG (Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 1.5 GHz, with TG installed when leaving the factory)	DSA815-TG
	DSA832-TG (Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, with TG installed when leaving the factory)	DSA832-TG
	DSA875-TG (Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 7.5 GHz, with TG installed when leaving the factory)	DSA875-TG
	DSA832E-TG (Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, with TG installed when leaving the factory)	DSA832E-TG
Standard Accessory	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	
	EMI Filter and Quasi-Peak Detector Kit	EMI-DSA800
	Advanced Measurement	AMK-DSA800
	VSWR Measurement Kit	VSWR-DSA800
Options	DSA PC Software	Ultra Spectrum
	Signal Seamless Capture(Only Available for DSA815 and DSA700)	SSC-DSA
	EMI Pre-compliance Test Software	S1210 EMI Pre-compliance Software
	ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis Software (Only Available for DSA832/DSA875/DSA832E)	S1220 ASK-FSK Demodulation Analysis RSA3030/-TG/N

## RSA3000 Series Spectrum Analyzer



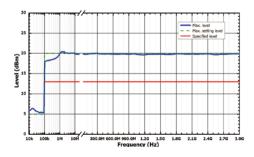
The RSA3000 series real-time spectrum analyzer includes seven models: RSA3015N, RSA3030, RSA3030-TG, RSA3030N, RSA3045, RSA3045-TG, RSA3045N. The -TG model is equipped with the tracking generator. The frequency band range: 9 kHz to 1.5 GHz; 9 kHz to 3 GHz; 9 kHz to 4.5 GHz. The RSA3000 series has a standard configuration of GPSA and RTSA modes, capable of delivering excellent performance at low costs. The RSA3000 series is a realtime spectrum analyzer built on the Ultra Real technical platform. Both in the RTSA and GPSA working modes, it can deliver excellent specifications. The general-purpose spectrum analyzer may not fully capture the signal due to the deadtime and slow sweep, which may even result in signal loss. Compared with

### Built-in VNA Mode (N model)



In VNA mode, you can make S11, S21, and DTF measurements for the components and circuit networks. The network characteristics of the components under test can be accurately demonstrated in Smith chart. Polar chart, and other formats.

### Signal Triggering and Monitoring Via FMT Template



The FMT frequency mask trigger is a unique trigger mode for real-time spectrum analyzers. You can quickly build a template and accurately locate and trigger signals that match the template rules to detect sporadic anomalies within the monitored range.

the general-purpose spectrum analyzer, the real-time spectrum analyzer can perfectly address this issue. EMI measurement application software allows users to perform pre-compliance test and diagnosis evaluation before formal EMI certification for the product. Through the pre-compliance test, users can discover existing electromagnetic compatibility problems in advance, thereby ensuring that new designs can pass the final certification at one time test.

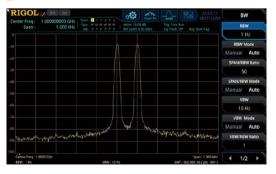
- Ultra Real technology
- Frequency range: up to 4.5 GHz
- Displayed average noise level: <-161 dBm (typ.)
- Phase noise < -102 dBc/Hz (typ.)
- Level measurement uncertainty: <1.0 dB
- Tracking generator up to 4.5 GHz
- Min. RBW 1 Hz
- Up to 40 MHz real-time analysis bandwidth
- Various measurement functions
- EMI measurement application (option)
- Vector network analysis software
- Multiple trigger modes and trigger masks
- Density, spectrogram, and other display modes
- PC software options
- 10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen, gesture enabled operation
- USB, LAN, HDMI, and other communication and display interfaces

### Conduction/Radiation Pre-testing with Built-in EMI **Test Software**



The RSA3000's built-in EMI pre-test application software, combined with CISPRcompliant filters, makes a pre-compliance test on the product for conduction and radiation to identify and improve its conduction/radiation disturbance source and accelerate time-to-market.

### Resolution Bandwidth as Low as 1 Hz



Resolving signals with similar frequencies is critical to verify many RF devices and systems. With the RSA3000, the 1 Hz RBW allows you to view more details of adjacent signals.

### ► Excellent Phase Noise Reduces the Impact on the Weak Signal Testing



Testing for the weak signals is liable to be influenced by the noise floor of the spectrum analyzer itself. DANL as low as -161 dBm can effectively ensure the testing for the weak signals.

#### Quickly Complete Operations with a Multi-touch Screen



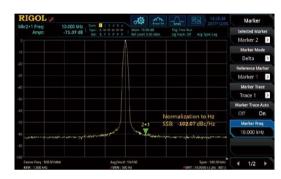
The RSA3000 provides a 10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen for quick setup, and supports a variety of gestures such as dragging, expanding, and zooming waveforms to provide a personalized interactive experience.

### Multiple Interfaces to Improve the Connectivity of the Instruments



The instrument can be connected to a larger display/monitor via the HDMI interface for better display effects. The Web Control function allows you to directly control the device by accessing the device IP address, improving the experience of remote control.

### Excellent Phase Noise Metric



Excellent sweep performance, phase noise as low as -102 dBc/Hz

### **Models and Key Specifications**

Model		RSA3015N	RSA3030/-TG/N	RSA3045/-TG/N					
Frequency Ra	nge	9 kHz to 1.5 GHz 9 kHz to 3.0 GHz 9 kHz to 4.5 GHz							
F	0°C to 50°C , with the reference 2	25°C							
Frequency Stability	Standard	<0.5 ppm							
Stability	Option OCXO-C08	<0.005 ppm							
Phase Noise	10 kHz, fc = 500 MHz	<-100 dBc/Hz, <-102 dBc/Hz (t	yp.)						
Resolution Ba	ndwidth (-3 dB)	1 Hz to 3 MHz (option 1 Hz to 1	0 MHz), in 1-3-10 step						
Resolution Ba	ndwidth (-6 dB, option)	200 Hz, 9 kHz, 120 kHz, 1 MHz							
Displayed Ave	rage Noise Level (DANL)	PA on, attenuation = 0 dB, sam 20°C to 30°C, input impedance		king generator off, normalized to 1 Hz,					
		<-158 dBm, <-161 dBm (typ.)							
Level Measure	ment Uncertainty	<1.0 dB (nom.)							
TG Frequency and N models	y Range (only available for -TG )	100 kHz to 1.5 GHz	100 kHz to 3 GHz 100 kHz to 4.5 GHz						
TG Output Le	vel Range (only available for -TG )	-40 dBm to 0 dBm	-40 dBm to 0 dBm -40 dBm to 0 dBm						
Real-time Ana	lysis Bandwidth	Support upgrading: 10 MHz (std.), 25 MHz (option RSA3000-B25), 40 MHz (option RSA3000-B40)							
		Maximum span; default Kaiser Window							
Full-scale Acci	,	9.3 μs							
Min. Signal Di Scale Accurac	uration for 100% POI at the Full-	7.82 µs (option RSA3000-B25)							
Scale Accuracy	y	7.45 µs (option RSA3000-B40)							
Window Type		Hanning, Blackman-Harris, Re	ctangular, Flattop, Kaiser, Gaussian						
FFT Rate		146,484/s (nom.)							
CEDD		Mixer level = -30 dBm							
SFDR		<-50 dBc (typ.)							
Trigger Source		Free Run, External, Power, FM	Г						

	Measurement Setup				
	Measurement Type	S11, S21, and DTF			
	Measurement Bandwidth	1 kHz to 10 MHz (in 1-3-10 step)			
	Data Points	101 to 10,001; default 201			
	Transmission Measurement	S21			
	Trace Format	Lin Mag, Log Mag, Phase, Group Delay			
/NA Mode (only available for N models)	D	S21, RBW = 10 kHz, Port1 level = 0 dBm, Log Mag, Average = 5			
vivimode (only available for it models)	Dynamic Range	80 dB (nom.)			
	Transmission Measurement	S11			
		Lin Mag, Log Mag, Phase, Group Delay, SWR			
	Trace Format	Smith Chart (Lin/Phase, Log/Phase, Real/Imag, R+j*X, G+j*B)			
		Polar Chart (Lin/Phase, Log/Phase, Real/Imag)			
	Corrected Directivity	S11, Log Mag, Average = 50			
	(With CK106A)	>40 dB (nom.)			

	Description	Order No.
	RSA3030 (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)	RSA3030
	RSA3045 (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 4.5 GHz)	RSA3045
	RSA3030-TG (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3.0 GHz, with tracking generator installed before leaving factory)	RSA3030-TG
Models	RSA3045-TG (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 4.5 GHz, with tracking generator installed before leaving factory)	RSA3045-TG
wodets	RSA3015N (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 1.5 GHz, with tracking generator, VNA supported)	RSA3015N
	RSA3030N (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3.0 GHz, with tracking generator, VNA supported)	RSA3030N
	RSA3045N (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 4.5 GHz, with tracking generator, VNA supported)	RSA3045N
Standard Accessory	Power Cord	-
	EMI Measurement Application (including RSA3000-EMC)	RSA3000-EMI
	Preamplifier (PA)	RSA3000-PA
	High Stable Clock (Required to be installed and calibrated before leaving factory)	OCXO-C08
	RBW 1 Hz to 10 MHz	RSA3000-BW1
	Real-time/Analysis Bandwidth 25 MHz	RSA3000-B25
Options	Real-time/Analysis Bandwidth 40 MHz	RSA3000-B40
	Advanced Measurement Kit	RSA3000-AMK
	EMC Filter and Quasi-Peak Detector Kit	RSA3000-EMC
	Spectrum Analyzer PC Software	Ultra Spectrum
	EMI Pre-compliance Software	S1210 EMI Pre-compliance Software

## RSA3000E Series Spectrum Analyzer



The RSA3000E series real-time spectrum analyzer includes four models: RSA3015E, RSA3015E-TG, RSA3030E, and RSA3030E-TG. The -TG model is equipped with the tracking generator. The frequency band range: 9 kHz to 1.5 GHz; 9 kHz to 3 GHz. The RSA3000E series has a standard configuration of GPSA and RTSA modes, capable of delivering excellent performance at low costs. The RSA3000E series is a real-time spectrum analyzer built on the Ultra Real technical platform. Both in the RTSA and GPSA working modes, it can deliver excellent specifications. The general-purpose spectrum analyzer may not fully capture the signal due to the deadtime and slow sweep, which may even result in signal loss. Compared with the general-purpose spectrum analyzer, the real-time spectrum analyzer can perfectly address this issue. EMI measurement application software allows users to perform pre-compliance test and diagnosis evaluation before formal EMI certification for the

### Conduction/Radiation Pre-testing with Built-in EMI Test Software



The RSA3000E's built-in EMI pre-test application software, combined with CISPR-compliant filters, makes a pre-compliance test on the product for conduction and radiation to identify and improve its conduction/radiation disturbance source and accelerate time-to-market.

## ▶ Excellent Phase Noise Reduces the Impact on the Weak Signal Testing



Testing for the weak signals is liable to be influenced by the noise floor of the spectrum analyzer itself. DANL as low as -161 dBm can effectively ensure the testing for the weak signals.

product. Through the pre-compliance test, users can discover existing electromagnetic compatibility problems in advance, thereby ensuring that new designs can pass the final certification at one time test.

GPSA is a swept working mode, which realizes the function of the general-purpose spectrum analyzer. Compared with DSA800/E and DSA700 series, its key specifications such as phase noise, DANL, RBW, and sweep speed have been greatly enhanced. RTSA is a real-time working mode, which can seamlessly capture the transient signal, and display the measurement results completely through the Density view, Spectrum view, etc. Users can set the FMT trigger mode to accurately capture the desired signal of interest

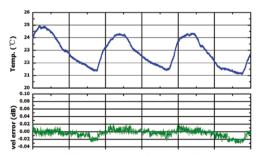
- Ultra Real technology
- Frequency range: up to 3 GHz
- Displayed average noise level: <-161 dBm (typ.)
- Phase noise: <-102 dBc/Hz (typ.)
- Level measurement uncertainty: <1.0 dB
- Tracking generator up to 3 GHz
- Min. RBW 1 Hz
- Up to 10 MHz real-time analysis bandwidth
- Multiple measurement modes
- Various measurement functions
- EMI measurement application (option)
- Multiple trigger modes and trigger masks
- Density, spectrogram, and other display modes
- PC software options
- 10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen, gesture enabled operation
- USB, LAN, HDMI, and other communication and display interfaces

#### Resolution Bandwidth as Low as 1 Hz



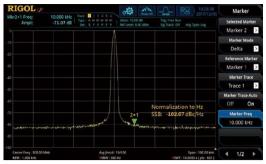
Resolving signals with similar frequencies is critical to verify many RF devices and systems. With the RSA3000E, the 1 Hz RBW allows you to view more details of adjacent signals.

### ► ASK/FSK Demodulation Analysis



ASK/FSK demodulation analysis software can help engineers demodulate and analyze signals such as TPMS, PKE/RKE, and obtain parameters of signal modulation quality to accelerate time-to-market for the products.

### Excellent Phase Noise Metric



Excellent sweep performance, phase noise as low as -102 dBc/Hz

### Quickly Complete Operations with a Multi-touch



The RSA3000E provides a 10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen for quick setup, and supports a variety of gestures such as dragging, expanding, and zooming waveforms to provide a personalized interactive experience

## **Models and Key Specifications**

Model		RSA3015E/RSA3015E-TG	RSA3030E/RSA3030E-TG	
Frequency Range		9 kHz to 1.5 GHz	9 kHz to 3 GHz	
Fraguency	0°C to 50°C , with the referen	ence 25°C		
Frequency	Standard	<0.5 ppm		
Stability	Option OCXO-C08	<0.005 ppm		
Phase Noise	10 kHz, fc = 500 MHz	<-100 dBc/Hz, <-102 dBc/Hz (typ.)		
Resolution Ba	ndwidth (-3 dB)	1 Hz to 3 MHz; in 1-3-10 step		
Resolution Ba	ndwidth (-6 dB, option)	200 Hz, 9 kHz, 120 kHz, 1 MHz		
		PA on, attenuation = 0 dB, sample detector, trace averages ≥ 50, tracking generator off, normalized to 1 Hz,		
Displayed Ave	rage Noise Level (DANL)	$20^{\circ}\text{C to }30^{\circ}\text{C}$ , input impedance = $50~\Omega$ .		
		<-158 dBm, <-161 dBm (typ.)		
Level Measure	ment Uncertainty	<1.0 dB (nom.)		
TG Frequency	Range (only available for -TG	100	100 1.11- +- 2 CU-	
model)		100 kHz to 1.5 GHz	100 kHz to 3 GHz	
TG Output Level Range (only available for		-40 dBm to 0 dBm	-40 dBm to 0 dBm	
-TG model)				
Real-time Ana	lysis Bandwidth	10 MHz (real-time analysis bandwidth upgrade is not supported)		
Full-scale Accu	ıracy	Maximum span; default Kaiser Window		
Min. Signal D	uration for 100% POI at the	9.3 μs		
Full-scale Accuracy		3.5 μ5		
Window Type		Hanning, Blackman-Harris, Rectangular, Flattop, Kaiser, Gaussian		
FFT Rate		146,484/s (nom.)		
CEDD		Mixer level = -30 dBm		
SFDR		<-50 dBc (typ.)		
Trigger Source		Free Run, External, Power, FMT		

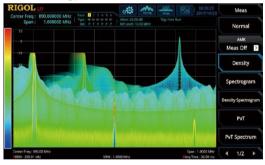
	Description	Order No.	
	RSA3015E (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 1.5 GHz)	RSA3015E	
	RSA3030E (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3 GHz)	RSA3030E	
Models	RSA3015E-TG (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 1.5 GHz, with tracking	RSA3015E-TG	
Models	generator installed before leaving factory)	KSASUISE-IG	
	RSA3030E-TG (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3 GHz, with tracking	RSA3030E-TG	
	generator installed before leaving factory)	KSASUSUE-IG	
Standard Accessory	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country -		
	EMI Measurement Application (including RSA3000E-EMC)	RSA3000E-EMI	
	Preamplifier (PA)	RSA3000E-PA	
	High Stable Clock (Required to be installed and calibrated before leaving  OCXO-C08		
	factory)		
Options	Advanced Measurement Kit	RSA3000E-AMK	
	EMC Filter and Quasi-Peak Detector Kit	RSA3000E-EMC	
	Spectrum Analyzer PC Software	Ultra Spectrum	
	VSWR Measurement Kit	RSA3000E-VSWR	
	ASK/FSK Demodulation Software	RSA3000E-ASK/FSK	

## RSA5000 Series Spectrum Analyzer



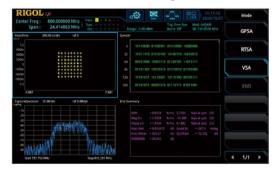
The RSA5000 series real-time spectrum analyzer includes six models: RSA5065, RSA5065-TG, RSA5032, RSA5032-TG, RSA5065N, and RSA5032N. The -TG model is equipped with the tracking generator. The frequency band range: 9 kHz to 6.5 GHz; 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz. The RSA5000 series has a standard configuration of GPSA and RTSA modes, capable of delivering excellent performance at low costs. The RSA5000 series is a real-time spectrum analyzer built on the Ultra Real technical platform. Both in the RTSA and GPSA working modes, it can deliver excellent specifications. The general-purpose spectrum analyzer may not fully capture the signal due to the deadtime and slow sweep, which may even result in signal loss. Compared with the general-purpose spectrum analyzer, the real-time spectrum analyzer can perfectly address this issue. In addition, the RSA5000 series realtime spectrum analyzer also has vector signal analysis application software and EMI measurement application software. The former provides vector signal analysis function which enables the RSA5000 series real-time spectrum analyzer to make comprehensive and detailed analysis and measurement of vector signals in multiple dimensions in the time domain, frequency domain, and modulation domain. EMI measurement application software allows users to perform pre-compliance test and diagnosis evaluation before formal EMI certification for the product. Through the pre-compliance

### Discover Transient Anomalies Through Ultra Real Technology



The RSA5000 series delivers up to 40 MHz of real-time bandwidth using the original Ultra Real technology. In the real-time bandwidth range, transient signals exceeding 7.45  $\mu$ s duration can be guaranteed to be 100% captured and accurately measured.

### Discover Problems in Design with Vector Analysis



The VSA supports a variety of digital modulation formats such as QAM, PSK, MSK, ASK, FSK, etc. This function is used to quickly demodulate and display multi-dimensional data such as its constellation, eye diagram (baseband signal), spectrogram, demodulation data, etc., to discover problems in the design.

test, users can discover existing electromagnetic compatibility problems in advance, thereby ensuring that new designs can pass the final certification at one time test.

GPSA is a swept working mode, which realizes the function of the general-purpose spectrum analyzer. Compared with DSA800/E and DSA700 series, its key specifications such as phase noise, DANL, RBW, and sweep speed have been greatly enhanced. RTSA is a real-time working mode, which can seamlessly capture the transient signal, and display the measurement results completely through the Density view, Spectrum view, etc. Users can set the FMT trigger mode to accurately capture the desired signal of interest.

The VNA mode enables users to make S11, S21, and DTF measurements for the components and circuit networks. The network characteristics of the components under test can be accurately demonstrated in Smith chart, Polar chart, and other formats.

- Ultra Real technology
- Frequency range: up to 6.5 GHz
- Displayed average noise level: <-165 dBm (typ.)
- Phase noise <-108 dBc/Hz (typ.)
- Level measurement uncertainty: <0.8 dB
- Tracking generator up to 6.5 GHz
- Min. RBW 1 Hz
- Up to 40 MHz real-time analysis bandwidth
- Multiple measurement modes
- Various measurement functions
- Vector signal analysis application software (opt.)
- EMI measurement application (opt.)
- Vector network analysis software
- Multiple trigger modes and trigger masks
- · Density, spectrogram, and other display modes
- PC software options
- 10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen, gesture enabled operation
- USB, LAN, HDMI and other communication and display interfaces

### Conduction/Radiation Pre-testing with Built-in EMI Test Software



The RSA5000's built-in EMI pre-test application software, combined with CISPR-compliant filters, makes a pre-compliance test on the product for conduction and radiation to identify and improve its conduction/radiation disturbance source and accelerate time-to-market.

### Built-in VNA Mode (N model)



In VNA mode, you can make S11, S21, and DTF measurements for the components and circuit networks. The network characteristics of the components under test can be accurately demonstrated in Smith chart, Polar chart, and other formats.

### ▶ Signal Triggering and Monitoring Via FMT Template

The FMT frequency mask trigger is a unique trigger mode for real-time spectrum analyzers. You can quickly build a template and accurately locate and trigger signals that match the template rules to detect sporadic anomalies within the monitored range.

### Quickly Complete Operations with a Multi-touch Screen



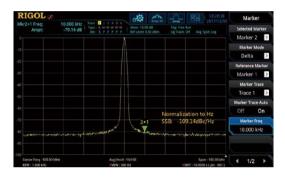
The RSA5000 series provides a 10.1-inch capacitive multi-touch screen for quick setup, and supports a variety of gestures such as dragging, expanding, and zooming waveforms to maximize your time.

### ▶ Multiple Interfaces for Connectivity



The instrument can be connected to a larger display/monitor via the HDMI interface for better display effects. The Web Control function allows you to directly control the device by accessing the device IP address, improving the experience of remote control.

### Excellent Phase Noise Metric



Excellent sweep performance; phase noise as low as -108 dBc/Hz

### **Models and Key Specifications**

Model		RSA5032/-TG/N	RSA5065/-TG/N		
111211		' '	' '		
Frequency Range		9 kHz to 3.2 GHz	9 kHz to 6.5 GHz		
F	0°C to 50°C, with the reference 25	C to 50°C , with the reference 25°C			
Frequency Stability	Standard	<0.5 ppm			
	Option OCXO-C08	<0.005 ppm			
Phase Noise	10 kHz, fc = 500 MHz	<-106 dBc/Hz (typ.), <-108 dBc/Hz (typ.)			
Resolution Bandwidth (-3 dB) [1]		1 Hz to 10 MHz; in 1-3-10 step			
Resolution Ba	ndwidth (-6 dB)	200 Hz, 9 kHz, 120 kHz, 1 MHz			
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)		PA on, attenuation = 0 dB, sample detector, trace averages $\geqslant$ 50, tracking generator off, normalized to 1 Hz, 20°C to 30°C, input impedance = 50 $\Omega$ .			
		<-162 dBm, <-165 dBm (typ.)			
Level Measurement Uncertainty		<0.8 dB (nom.)			
TG Frequency Range (only available for -TG and N models)		100 kHz to 3.2 GHz	100 kHz to 6.5 GHz		
TG Output Level Range (only available for -TG and N models)		-40 dBm to 0 dBm	-40 dBm to 0 dBm		
Real-time Analysis Bandwidth or I/Q Demodulation Bandwidth		25 MHz, 40 MHz (option RSA5000-B40)			
Full-scale Accuracy Min. Signal Duration for 100% POI at the Full- scale Accuracy		Maximum span; default Kaiser Window			
		7.45 μs			
Window Type		Hanning, Blackman-Harris, Rectangular, Flattop, Kaiser, Gaussian			
Max. Sample Rate		51.2 MSa/s			
FFT Rate146,484/s (nom.)		146,484/s (nom.)			
CEDD		Mixer level = -30 dBm			
SFDR		<-60 dBc (typ.)			
Trigger Source		Free Run, External, Power, FMT			

	Measurement Setup		
	Measurement Type	S11, S21, and DTF	
	Measurement Bandwidth	1 kHz to 10 MHz (in 1-3-10 step)	
	Data Points	101 to 10,001; default 201	
	Transmission Measurement S21		
	Trace Format	Lin Mag, Log Mag, Phase, Group Delay	
VNA Mode	Dynamic Range	S21, RBW = 10 kHz, Port1 level = 0 dBm, Log Mag, Average = 50	
(only available for N models)		80 dB (nom.)	
	Transmission Measurement S11		
	Trace Format	Lin Mag, Log Mag, Phase, Group Delay, SWR	
		Smith Chart (Lin/Phase, Log/Phase, Real/Imag, R+j*X, G+j*B)	
		Polar Chart (Lin/Phase, Log/Phase, Real/Imag)	
	Corrected Directivity	S11, Log Mag, Average = 50	
	(With CK106A)	>40 dB (nom.)	

Note: [1] When the tracking generator on or the sweep span is zero, the resolution bandwidth can be set among 1 kHz to 10 MHz.

	Description	Order No.
	RSA5032 (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz)	RSA5032
	RSA5065 (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 6.5 GHz)	RSA5065
	RSA5032-TG (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, with tracking generator installed before leaving factory)	RSA5032-TG
Models	RSA5065-TG (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 6.5 GHz, with tracking generator installed before leaving factory)	RSA5065-TG
	RSA5032N (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, with tracking generator, VNA supported)	RSA5032N
	RSA5065N (Real-time Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 6.5 GHz, with tracking generator, VNA supported)	RSA5065N
Standard Accessory         Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country		-
	Vector Signal Analysis Measurement Application	RSA5000-VSA
	EMI Measurement Application	RSA5000-EMI
	Preamplifier (PA)	RSA5000-PA
Options	High Stable Clock (Required to be installed and calibrated before leaving factory)	OCXO-C08
	Real-time/Analysis Bandwidth 40 MHz	RSA5000-B40
	Advanced Measurement Kit	RSA5000-AMK
	Spectrum Analyzer PC Software	Ultra Spectrum
	EMI Pre-compliance Software	S1210 EMI Pre-compliance Software

## EMI Test System<sup>[1]</sup>(S1210)



EMI test system is a PC application software developed by RIGOL for RSA5000, RSA3000/E, DSA800, DSA800E and DSA700 series with the EMI-DSA800 option to do the EMI pre-compliance tests. You can perform conduction and radiation tests using S1210 EMI Test System software and RIGOL's RSA/DSA series spectrum analyzers. You can measure the interference voltage on the power cable by using the Line Impedance Stabilization

Network (LISN) and perform amplitude correction on the results by loading the correction factor (antenna, cable, or other correction arrays) automatically to the radiation test.

This software also provides various functions to facilitate your measurements. You can set various parameters (such as the frequency range, resolution bandwidth, and scan time) via the scan table. After performing a scan, the software system displays the results in log or linear format. You can search for signal peak value and view the results displayed in the peak table. Besides, you can mark and delete the undesired signal, as well as easily recognize signals that do not pass the standard limit line.

- Provide amplitude correction function
- Segment scanning and editing for the table to accelerate the
- Limit Line function enables to quickly judge the measurement results
- Provide fast pre-scan and final scan modes
- Peak search function, define and save the peak table
- Frequency axis supports the scale display in linear or log format
- Amplitude axis displayed in multiple amplitude units
- Generate test report automatically

### **Recommended Configuration**

	Description	Order No.
	RSA5000/3000/3000E, DSA800/800E/700 Series Spectrum Analyzer	Refer to Specific Models of Each Series
	EMI Filter and Quasi-Peak Detector Kit of the RSA3000 Series Spectrum Analyzer	RSA3000-EMC
Models	EMI Filter and Quasi-Peak Detector Kit of the RSA3000E Series Spectrum Analyzer	RSA3000E-EMC
	EMI Filter and Quasi-Peak Detector Kit of the DSA800/800E/700 Series Spectrum Analyzer	EMI-DSA800
EMI Pre-compliance Test Analysis Software	EMI Test System	S1210
	Near-Field Probe (For Detecting the Near-field Radiated EMI Emissions Testing)	NFP-3
Test Accessories	Line Impedance Stabilization Network (LISN) (For Conducted EMI Testing)	Self-provided
	Antenna (For Far-field Radiated EMI Emissions Testing)	Self-provided

## NFP-3 Near-field Probe

NFP-3 is used with RIGOL RSA/DSA series spectrum analyzer for the EMI tests of electronic products. It can be used to test the magnetic field strength and magnetic field coupling channels on the surface of the electronic components as well as the magnetic field environment near the electronic module so as to quickly locate the interference source. NFP-3 includes four models (NFP-3-P1, NFP-3-P2, NFP-3-P3 and NFP-3-P4).

### **▶** Test Connection

The test connection between the NFP-3 and the spectrum analyzer is shown in the following figure.





### Connect the spectrum analyzer

Connect the SMB (M) terminal of NFP-3 and the BNC (F) terminal of the N-BNC adaptor respectively by using the BNC-SMB RF cable. Then connect the N (M) terminal of the N-BNC adaptor to the RF input terminal of the spectrum analyzer.

### Connect the DUT

NFP-3 is used to perform short-distance contact-free measurement on the device under test. Pay attention to the direction where the probe is positioned during measurement.

### Typical applications

Locate the EMI radiation interference source.

Determine the frequency and relative strength of the spectral component of the interference source.

### **Specifications**

Frequency		
Frequency Range	30 MHz to 3 GHz	
Terminal Type		
Terminal Type	SMB (M)	
Adaptor	N(M)-BNC(F)	
RF Cable	BNC(M)-SMB(F), 1,000 mm	
Terminal and Adaptor Impedance	50 Ω	

## **Common RF Accessories**



### DSA Utility Kit

- 6 dB Attenuator (1 pcs)
- 10 dB Attenuator (2 pcs)



### RF CATV Kit

• 50 Ω-75 Ω Adaptor (2 pcs)



### 30 dB High Power Attenuator

• Max. Power is 100 W



### RF Adaptor Kit

- N(F)-N(F) Adaptor (1 pcs)
- N(M)-N(F) Adaptor (1 pcs)
- N(M)-SMA(F) Adaptor (2 pcs)
- N(M)-BNC(F) Adaptor (2 pcs)
- SMA(F)-SMA(F) Adaptor (1 pcs)
- SMA(M)-SMA(M) Adaptor (1 pcs)
- BNC T-type Adaptor (1 pcs)
- 50 Ω SMA Load (1 pcs)
- 50 Ω BNC Impedance Adaptor (1 pcs)



### RF Attenuator Kit

- N-SMA Cable
- BNC-BNC Cable
- N-BNC Adaptor
- N-SMA Adaptor
- 75 Ω-50 Ω Adapter • 2 Antennas (900 MHz/1.8 GHz)
- 2 Antennas (2.4 GHz)



### **VSWR** Bridge

- VB1032<sup>[1]</sup>, 1 MHz to 3.2 GHz VB1040<sup>[1]</sup>, 800 MHz to 4 GHz VB1080<sup>[1]</sup>, 2 GHz to 8 GHz

- [1] VSWR-DSA800 provided for free



### CK106A Accessory Kit

- High-performance network analysis calibration kit
- Frequency range, DC to 6.5 GHz
- Only available for N model
- Wide test frequency, small volume, and stable electrical performance



### CK106E Accessory Kit

- Economical network analysis calibration kit
- Frequency range, DC to 1.5 GHz
- Only available for N model



### **RF** Cable

- Various RF cable kits
- Easy to install, operate stably

## **RF Signal Generator**







RIGOL RF signal generators adopt an innovative design, breaking through the cost bottleneck of traditional products, providing users with unprecedented cost-effective products. DSG series signal generators can provide highly pure RF signals, and the typical value of phase noise can be as low as -116 dBc/Hz. The application of digital ALC circuit enables accurate control of the amplitude of output RF signals, with power accuracy up to 0.5 dB. In addition to the conventional AM/FM/ΦM modulation, the RF signal generator can also provide pulse modulation and pulse train functions to meet the communication and research requirements. DSG800A model also offers a variety of I/Q modulations, supporting internal or external modulation and providing IF signal output. The

convenient operation and abundant functions make DSG series RF signal generators become the ideal instruments for the development and design of wireless communication, Internet of things (IoT) and consumer electronic products. They provide cost-effective test solutions for the production and testing of RF components. The economical DSG800 series sets a new benchmark for RF testing instruments, making it affordable for engineers engaged in college teaching experiments and basic RF development. The DSG3000B series is a high-performance RF signal generator. It is an ideal tool in various fields such as communication, computers, instrumentation, R&D, education, production and maintenance.

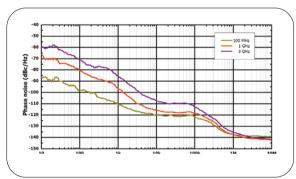
<b>⊠</b>		Fre	quen	су Ва	nd					Ar	A Ar	S		Mc	Pu	Mc
Model	1.5 GHz	2.1 GHz	3 GHz	3.6 GHz	6 GHz	6.5 GHz	13.6 GHz	12 GHz	20 GHz	Amplitude Range	Amplitude Accuracy	Clock Stability	Phase Noise	Standard Modulation	Pulse Train Generator	I/Q Modulation
DSG5122								•								
DSG5124								•					-133 dBc/			
DSG5126								•				<0.5 ppm	Hz@10			
DSG5128								•		-30 dBm to	<0.7 dB	<5 ppb	kHz, carrier	AM/FM/ ØM/	DSG5000-	
DSG5202									•	+25 dBm	(typ.)	(OCXO-	waveform 1	Pulse	PUG	_
DSG5204									•			D08 option)	GHz			
DSG5206									•				(typ.)			
DSG5208									•							
DSG815	•															
DSG830			•									2000			DSG800-PUM	
DSG821		•								-110 dBm	≤ 0.5 dB	<2 ppm <5 ppb	-112 dBc/Hz	AM/FM/	DSG800-PUG (including	-
DSG821A		•								to +13 dBm	(typ.)	(OCXO-B08 option)	(typ.)	ØM	DSG800-	Std.
DSG836				•								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			PUM)	-
DSG836A				•												Std.
DSG3065B						•						.1				-
DSG3065B-IQ						•				-110 dBm	≤ 0.5 dB	<1 ppm <5 ppb	<-116 dBc/	AM/FM/	DSG3000B- PUG	Std.
DSG3136B							•			to +27 dBm (typ.)	(OCXO-B08 Hz (ty	Hz (typ.)		FUG	-	
DSG3136B-IQ							•					ориоп)				Std.

## **DSG800 Series RF Signal Generator**

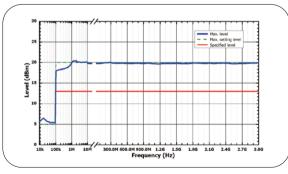


The DSG800 series delivers outstanding performance in the same class of economical RF signal generators to address the demands of RF components manufacturing, IoT, wireless communication, education and training, as well as RF operation and maintenance. With full frequency and power scanning capabilities, as well as AM/FM/ØM analog modulation, powerful pulse modulation and newly added IQ modulation, compared with similar products, the DSG800 series has the smallest footprint, light weight and superior portability, making it an excellent choice for educational laboratories, industrial

Excellent phase noise



Max. output power 20 dBm

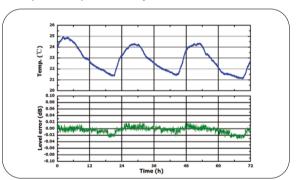


production lines, development and research applications. It breaks through the cost bottle neck of the RF signal generator, making it become an affordable instrument for every engineer with high quality pure RF signals at an unprecedented price point.

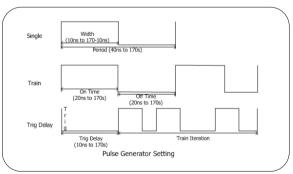
The DSG800 series has 6 models: DSG815/DSG830/DSG821/DSG836/DSG821A/DSG836A, with the frequencies ranging from 9 kHz, 1.5 GHz, 2.1 GHz, 3 GHz, and 3.6 GHz. The typical phase noise can reach up to -112 dBc/Hz, amplitude accuracy up to 0.5 dB. It has a standard configuration of AM, FM, ØM modulation types. Pulse modulation and pulse train generator are also supported as options. Its compact size and portable design make it suitable for on-site application.

- High signal purity, with the typical phase noise up to -112 dBc/Hz
- Max. output power 20 dBm
- Digital ALC circuit ensures stability and accuracy, with amplitude accuracy up to 0.5 dB
- Flexible frequency and amplitude sweep functions
- Complete AM/FM/ØM analog modulation functions
- Open vector modulation function (for A model)
- Powerful pulse modulation and pulse train generator function
- Light weight and compact size, easy to carry and operate

#### Superb output stability



## Powerful pulse modulation and pulse train generator function



#### Simultaneous Modulation

	AM	FM	ФМ	Pulse Modulation (Opt.)	I/Q Modulation (Opt.)
AM	_	0	0	Δ	×
FM	0	_	×	0	0
ФМ	0	×	_	0	0
Pulse Modulation (Opt.)	Δ	0	0	_	0
I/Q Modulation (Opt.)	×	0	0	0	_

 $Note: \bigcirc: compatible; \times: incompatible; \triangle: compatible, but the AM performance will be undermined when pulse modulation is enabled.$ 

Model		DSG815	DSG830	DSG821	DSG821A	DSG836	DSG836A		
Frequency Range		9 kHz to 1.5 GHz	9 kHz to 3 GHz	9 kHz to 2.1 GHz	9 kHz to 2.1 GHz	9 kHz to 3.6 GHz	9 kHz to 3.6 GHz		
Amplitude Range		-110 dBm to +13 dBm							
Amplitude Setting	Range			-110 dBm	to +20 dBm				
Amplitude Accurac	Cy .			<0.9 dB (<0	0.5 dB, typ.)				
Clock Reference St	ability		<	<2 ppm; <5 ppb (wit	th option OCXO-B0	8)			
	SSB Phase Noise	1.5 GH		≤ f ≤ 1.5 GHz: <-10 99 dBc/Hz, <-106 dE			20 kHz		
Spectral Purity	Harmonic Distortion			/ mode, 1 MHz ≤ f ≤					
	Non-harmonic Distortion		100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 1	1.5 GHz: <-60 dBc, < <-54 dBc/Hz (-6	-70 dBc (typ.); 1.5 ( 64 dBc/Hz (typ.))	$GHz \le f \le 3 GHz$ :			
C	Sweep Mode		Linear sw	veep, Step/List swee	ep, Single/Continu	ous sweep			
Sweep	Sweep Points		2 to	65,535 (Step sweep	); 1 to 6,001 (List s	weep)			
Modulation Type				AM, FM, PM, and	pulse modulation				
	Modulation Depth			0% to	100%				
AM	Setting Uncertainty	< 4% of setting value + 1%							
Alvi	Modulation Frequency Response								
	Max. Deviation	N <sup>[1]</sup> x 1 MHz							
	Setting Uncertainty	<2% of setting value + 20 Hz							
FM	Modulation Frequency Response	<3 dB (10 Hz – 100 kHz)							
	Max. Deviation	N <sup>[1]</sup> x 5 rad							
ØM	Setting Uncertainty	<1% of setting value + 0.1 rad							
ØIVI	Modulation Frequency Response	<3 dB (10 Hz – 100 kHz)							
	On/Off Ratio	>70 dB (100 kHz ≤ f <3.6 GHz)							
Pulse Modulation	Rise/Fall Time	<50 ns, 10 ns (typ.)							
	Pulse Mode		Sin	gle pulse, pulse trai	n (option DSG800-	PUG)			
IQ Modulation (Only Available for	Bandwidth			ation: baseband (I or Q): ≤ 60 MHz (nom.); RF (I + Q): ≤ 120 MHz ation: baseband (I or Q): ≤ 30 sMHz (nom.); RF (I + Q): ≤ 60MHz					
A Model)	EVM			≤ 2% rı	ms (typ.)				
				Standard: U	JSB and LAN				
General	Interface		Front panel: F	RF output, internal i	modulation genera	ntor (LF) output			
Specifications	interface		Rear panel: exter	nal trigger input, si	gnal valid output, ¡	oulse input/output			
		External modulation input (EXT MOD INPUT), 10 MHz In/Out							

 $Note: [1] \ f < 227.5 \ MHz, N = 0.25; 227.5 \ MHz \leqslant f < 455 \ MHz, N = 0.125; 455 \ MHz \leqslant f < 910 \ MHz, N = 0.25; 910 \ MHz \leqslant f < 1820 \ MHz, N = 0.5; \ 1820 \ MHz \leqslant f \leqslant 3600 \ MHz, N = 10.25; 910 \ MHz \leqslant f < 1820 \ MHz, N = 0.5; \ 1820 \ MHz \leqslant f \leqslant 3600 \ MHz, N = 10.25; 910 \ MHz \leqslant f < 1820 \ MHz, N = 10.25; 910 \ MHz \leqslant f < 1820 \ MHz, N = 10.25; 910 \ MHz \leqslant f < 1820 \ MHz, N = 10.25; 910 \ MHz \leqslant f < 1820 \ MHz, N = 10.25; 910 \ MHz \leqslant f < 1820 \ MHz \leqslant f \leqslant 3600 \ MHz, N = 10.25; 910 \ MHz \leqslant f \leqslant 1820 \ MHz \leqslant f \leqslant 3600 \ MHz, N = 10.25; 910 \ MHz \leqslant f \leqslant 3600 \ MHz, N = 10.25; 910 \ MHz \leqslant f \leqslant 3600 \ MHz$ 

	Description	Order No.
	DSG830 (RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 3 GHz)	DSG830
	DSG815 (RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 1.5 GHz)	DSG815
Models	DSG821 (RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 2.1 GHz)	DSG821
Models	DSG821A (RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 2.1 GHz, with the IQ Modulation)	DSG821A
	DSG836 (RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 3.6 GHz)	DSG836
	DSG836A (RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 3.6 GHz, with the IQ Modulation)	DSG836A
Standard	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	
Accessory	rowel cold comorning to the standard of the Destination country	
	Pulse Modulation, Pulse Train Generator	DSG800-PUM
	Pulse Train Generator (include DSG800-PUM)	DSG800-PUG
Options	Highly Stable Clock Reference (Required to be installed and calibrated before leaving factory)	OCXO-B08
	Rack Mount Kit (for a single instrument)	RM-1-DG1000Z
	Rack Mount Kit (for two instruments)	RM-2-DG1000Z

## **DSG3000B Series RF Signal Generator**

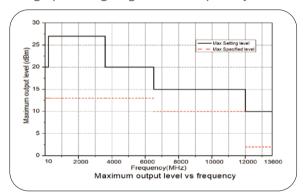


The DSG3000B series is a high-performance RF signal generator. It provides comprehensive modulation solutions: AM/FM/  $\Phi$ M analog modulation; pulse modulation with user-defined pulse train; and I/Q modulation. All the modulations support internal and external modulation sources. In addition, to meet the demands of production environments, the DSG3000B series has undergone a strict verification through the experiments in its design and production stages to ensure its high stability and reliability. The DSG3000B series also features a clear user

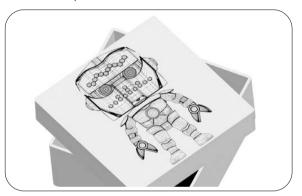
interface, compact size and light weight. It is easy to operate and can output stable, precise and pure signals. It is an ideal tool in various fields such as communication, computers, instrumentation, R&D, education, production and maintenance.

- Frequency up to 6.5 GHz/13.6 GHz
- Amplitude accuracy < 0.5 dB
- Output level setting range: -130 dBm to +27 dBm
- High signal purity, with the phase noise <-116 dBc/Hz@20 kHz
- Standard 1 ppm internal clock; optional 5 ppb high stable clock
- Standard AM/FM/ΦM analog modulation
- Pulse modulation; on/off ratio up to 70 dB; user-defined pulse train
- I/Q modulation and I/Q baseband output
- All modulations support internal and external modulation sources
- Standard 2U height design to save rack space; rack mount kit available
- USB/LAN/GPIB remote control interfaces for connectivity; SCPI command set for remote control
- Wear-free electronic attenuator design

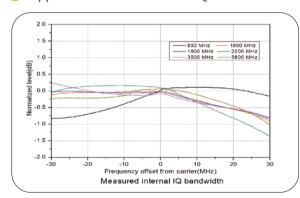
#### High-power signal generation capability



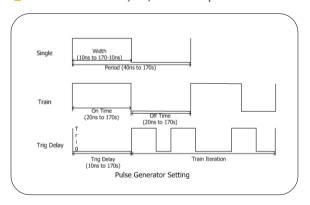
#### Excellent phase noise



#### Support internal and external IQ modulation



Pulse modulation; on/off ratio up to 70 dB



#### **Multiple Modulations**

Simultaneous Modu	Simultaneous Modulation							
	AM	FM	ФМ	Pulse Modulation (Opt.)	I/Q Modulation (Opt.)			
AM	_	0	0	Δ	×			
FM	0	_	×	0	0			
ФМ	0	×	_	0	0			
Pulse Modulation	Δ	0	0	_	0			
I/Q mod.	×	0	0	0	_			

 $Note: \bigcirc: compatible; \times: incompatible; \triangle: compatible, but the AM performance will be undermined when pulse modulation is enabled.$ 

Model		DSG3065B	DSG3065B-IQ	DSG3136B	DSG3136B-IQ			
Frequency Range		9 kHz to 6.5 GHz	9 kHz to 6.5 GHz (IQ: 50 MHz to 6.5 GHz)	9 kHz to 13.6 GHz	9 kHz to 13.6 GHz (IQ: 50 MHz to 6.5 GHz)			
Amplitude Range		-110 dBm to +13 dBm						
Amplitude Setting	Range	-130 dBm to +27 dBm						
Amplitude Accurac	:y		<0.9 dB (<0.	5 dB, typ.)				
Clock Reference St	ability		<1 ppm; <5 ppb (with	option OCXO-B08)				
	SSB Phase Noise	CW mode, carrier offset = 20 kHz, 1 Hz measurement bandwidth f = 1 GHz: <-110 dBc/Hz, <-116 dBc/Hz (typ.) f = 6.5 GHz: <-98 dBc/Hz, <-102 dBc/Hz (typ.) f = 13.6 GHz: <-92 dBc/Hz, <-96 dBc/Hz (typ.)						
Spectral Purity	Harmonic Distortion	CW mode $<$ -30 dBc (2 MHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 6.5 GHz, level $\leq$ +13 dBm) $<$ -30 dBc (6.5 GHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 12 GHz, level $\leq$ +10 dBm) $<$ -30 dBc (12 GHz $<$ f $\leq$ 13.6 GHz, level $\leq$ 2 dBm)						
	Non-harmonic Distortion		CW mode, level > -10 dBm, carrier offset > 10 kHz 100 kHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 1.5 GHz: <-60 dBc/H, -70 dBc/Hz (typ.) 1.5 GHz < f $\leq$ 3.6 GHz: <-54 dBc, <-64 dBc (typ.) 3.6 GHz < f $\leq$ 6.5 GHz: <-48 dBc, <-58 dBc (typ.) 6.5 GHz $\leq$ f $\leq$ 13.6 GHz: <-42 dBc/H, -52 dBc/Hz (typ.)					
Sweep	Sweep Mode		Step/List sweep; Single					
	Sweep Points		2 to 65,535 (Step sweep);					
Modulation Type		AM, FM, PM, pulse modulation, and I/Q modulation (frequency range of AM, PM, PM, and pulse modulation ≤ 3.6 GHz)						
	Modulation Depth	0% to 100%						
AM	Setting Uncertainty	< 4% of setting value + 1%						
AM	Modulation Frequency Response	m < 80%, DC/10 Hz to 100 kHz						
	Max. Deviation	N <sup>[1]</sup> x 1 MHz						
FM	Setting Uncertainty	<2% of setting value + 20 Hz						
1 1/1	Modulation Frequency Response	<3 dB (10 Hz – 100 kHz)						
	Max. Deviation	N <sup>(1)</sup> x 5 rad						
ØM	Setting Uncertainty	<1% of setting value + 0.1 rad						
ØW	Modulation Frequency Response	<3 dB (DC/10 Hz to 100 kHz)						
	On/Off Ratio		>70 dB (100 kH	z ≤ f < 3 GHz)				
Pulse Modulation	Rise/Fall Time		<50 ns	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
i atoc i locatation	Pulse Mode		Single pulse, pulse train (					
I/Q Modulation (Only Available for	Bandwidth		nodulation: baseband (I or Q): modulation: baseband (I or Q):	≤ 60 MHz (nom.); RF (I + Q):				
DSG3065B-IQ and DSG3136B-IQ)	EVM							
			Standard: US	SB and LAN				
General	Interface	Front panel: RF output, into and external modulation in	ernal modulation generator (LF	· · ·				
Specifications		Rear panel: external trigger input (Trigger In), signal valid output (Signal Valid Out), pulse input/output (Pulse In/Out), and reference clock (10 MHz In/Out)						

Note: [1] f < 227.5 MHz, N = 0.25;  $227.5 \text{ MHz} \le f < 455 \text{ MHz}$ , N = 0.125;  $455 \text{ MHz} \le f < 910 \text{ MHz}$ , N = 0.25;  $910 \text{ MHz} \le f < 1820 \text{ MHz}$ , N = 0.5; 1820 MHz, N = 0.25;  $910 \text{ MHz} \le f < 1820 \text{ MHz}$ , N = 0.25;  $910 \text{ MHz} \le f < 1820 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $1820 \text{ MHz} \le f \le 3600 \text{ MHz}$ , 1820

	Description	Order No.
	DSG3065B (RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 6.5 GHz)	DSG3065B
Models	DSG3065B-IQ (RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 6.5 GHz, I/Q Modulation (Std.))	DSG3065B-IQ
Models	DSG3136B (RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 13.6 GHz)	DSG3136B
	DSG3136B-IQ (RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 13.6 GHz, IQ Modulation (Std.))	DSG3136B-IQ
Standard Accessory	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
	Pulse Modulation, Pulse Generator, and Pulse Train Generator	DSG3000B-PUG
Options	Highly Stable Clock Reference (Required to be installed and calibrated before leaving factory)	OCXO-B08
	Rack Mount Kit	RM-DSG3000
	Include: N(F)-N(F) adaptor (1pcs), N(M)-N(M) adaptor (1pcs), N(M)-SMA(F) adaptor (2pcs), N(M)-BNC(F) adaptor (2pcs), SMA(F)-SMA(F) adaptor (1pcs), SMA(M)-SMA(M) adaptor (1pcs), BNC T type adaptor (1pcs), 50 Ω SMA load (1pcs), 50 Ω BNC impedance adaptor (1pcs)	RF Adaptor Kit
Optional	Include: $50 \Omega$ to $75 \Omega$ adaptor (2pcs)	RF CATV Kit
Accessories	Include: 6 dB attenuator (1pcs), 10 dB attenuator (2pcs)	RF Attenuator Kit
	N(M)-N(M) RF Cable	CB-NM-NM-75-L-12G
	N(M)-SMA(M) RF Cable	CB-NM-SMAM-75-L-12G
	USB-GPIB Adaptor	USB-GPIB

## Function/Arbitrary **Waveform Generator**



RIGOL's function/arbitrary waveform generator adopts the latest Direct Digital Frequency Synthesis technology (DDS) to generate accurate and stable standard function waveforms such as Sine, Square, Triangle, and Pulse, as well as the analog/ digital modulated signals. What's more, the generator also provides arbitrary waveform function which allows engineers to generate any desired waveforms using the UltraStation editing software to work with the instrument to capture the actual signal and generate the arbitrary waveforms.

RIGOL has launched a series of function/arbitrary waveform generators over the past years, including DG70000, DG5000 Pro, DG5000, DG4000, DG2000, DG1000Z, DG900 Pro, and DG800 Pro series, with up to 5 GHz output frequency, 12 GSa/s sample rate, 1.5 Gpts memory depth, and 16-bit vertical resolution. The LCD display, user-friendly UI design, and panel layout have brought users with extraordinary experience. The multiple interfaces realize flexible connectivity, allowing users to remotely control the instrument and enabling generators to be the excellent circuit debug tools for engineers.

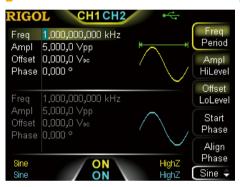
Model	Frequency (MHz)	No. of Channels	Max. Sample Rate	Memory Depth	Waveform Generation Technology	Modulation Types
DG70000	5000	2/4	10 GSa/s (real) 12 GSa/s (complex)	1.5 Gpts	SiFi III	IQ Modulation (Opt.)
DG5000 Pro	250/350/500	2	2.5 GSa/s	64 Mpts(128 Mpts, opt.)	SiFi II	AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, PWM, SUM, IQ
DG5000	70/100/250/350	1/2	1 GSa/s	128 Mpts	DDS	AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, PWM, and IQ
DG4000	60/100/160/200	2	500 MSa/s	16 kpts	DDS	AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, BPSK, QPSK, 3FSK, 4FSK, OSK, and PWM
DG2000	50/70/100	2	250 MSa/s	16 Mpts	SiFi II	AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, and PWM
DG1000Z	25/30/60	2	200 MSa/s	8 Mpts/2 Mpts (DG1022Z) (16 Mpts, opt.)	SiFi	AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, and PWM
DG900 Pro	70/150/200	2	1.25 GSa/s	16 Mpts (32 Mpts opt.)	SiFi II	AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, PWM, SUM
DG800 Pro	25/50	1/2	625 MSa/s	2 Mpts (8 Mpts opt.)	SiFi II	AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, PWM, SUM

## DG1000Z Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generators

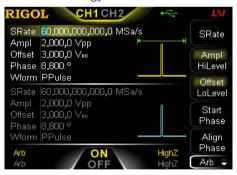


DG1000Z series function/arbitrary waveform generator is a multi-functional generator that integrates many functions into one, including Function Generator, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Noise Generator, Pulse Generator, Harmonics Generator, Analog/Digital Modulator and Frequency Counter. As

Standard dual channels with the same performance



Arbitrary waveform function with the unique SiFi technology



160 built-in arbitrary waveforms



a multi-functional, high performance and portable generator, it will be a new selection in education, R&D, production, and test, providing more solutions for users at an affordable price. Its maximum output frequency is 25MHz/30MHz/60MHz. The standard USB and LAN interfaces enable you to control the instrument remotely. All models of this series have two channels with identical functions and phase adjustable between channels.

- Innovative SiFi technology
- 160 built-in arbitrary waveforms
- Various analog and digital modulation functions
- Standard harmonic generator function
- Waveform combine function
- Built-in 7-digit frequency counter

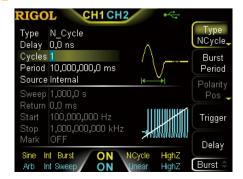
Various analog and digital modulation functions



Standard harmonic generator function



Burst function



Mod	del	DG1062Z	DG1032Z	DG1022Z				
No. of Channels	S		2					
Max. Output Fre	equency	60 MHz	30 MHz	25 MHz				
Sample Rate			200 MSa/s					
Waveform Type			Standard waveforms: Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise, Harmonics (up to 8 orders) Arbitrary waveforms: 160 waveforms including Sinc, Exponential Rise, Exponential Fall, ECG, Gauss, HaverSine, Lorentz, Dual-tone, DC, and etc.					
Waveform	Standard	8 Mpts	8 Mpts	2 Mpts				
Memory Depth	Option	16 Mpts	16 Mpts	16 Mpts				
Vertical Resolut	tion		14-bit					
Sine		1 μHz to 60 MHz	1 μHz to 30 MHz	1 μHz to 25 MHz				
Square		1 μHz to 25 MHz	1 μHz to 25 MHz	1 μHz to 25 MHz				
Ramp		1 μHz to 1 MHz	1 μHz to 500 MHz	1 μHz to 500 MHz				
Pulse		1 μHz to 25 MHz	1 μHz to 15 MHz	1 μHz to 15 MHz				
Arb/Harmonics		1 μHz to 20 MHz	1 μHz to 10 MHz	1 μHz to 10 MHz				
Noise (-3 dB)		60 MHz BW	30 MHz BW	25 MHz BW				
Sine Wave Spec	ctrum Purity	Total Harmonic Distortion <0.075% (10 Hz-20 KHz, 0 dBm); Typ. (0 dBm, 10 kHz offset) 10 MHz: <-125 dBc/Hz						
Square Rise/Fa	ll Time	Typ. (1 Vpp) < 10 ns						
Jitter (rms)		Typ. (	1 Vpp) ≤ 5 MHz: 2 ppm + 200 ps > 5 MHz: 2	200 ps				
Amplitude (into 50 $\Omega$ )		≪ 10 MHz: 1 mVpp to 10 Vpp             ≪ 30 MHz: 1 mVpp to 5 Vpp             ≪ 60 MHz: 1 mV to 2.5 Vpp						
Modulation Type			AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, and PWM					
Working Mode		Continuous, Burst, Sweep, and Modulation						
Burst Characteristics		Carrier frequency: 2 MHz to 25 MHz/30 MHz/60 MHz  Burst count: 1 to 1 million, or Infinite;  Trigger source: internal, external, manual						
Standard Interf	ace	USB Device (on	the front panel), USB Host, LAN (LXI-C), l	JSB-GPIB (opt.)				

	Description	Order No.
	DG1022Z (25MHz, Dual-channel)	DG1022Z
Models	DG1032Z (30 MHz, Dual-channel)	DG1032Z
	DG1062Z (60 MHz, Dual-channel)	DG1062Z
	USB Cable x1	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
Standard Accessories	BNC Cable x1	CB-BNC-BNC-MM-100
	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	
	16 M Internal Memory	Arb16M-DG1000Z
	Arbitrary Waveform Editing PC Software (advanced function)	Ultra Station-adv
	40 dB Attenuator	RA5040K
Options	10W Power Amplifier	PA1011
	Rack Mount Kit (for a single instrument)	RM-1-DG1000Z
	Rack Mount Kit (for two instruments)	RM-2-DG1000Z
	USB-GPIB Adaptor	USB-GPIB

## DG2000 Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generators



DG2000 series function/arbitrary waveform generator is a multifunctional generator that integrates many functions into one, including Function Generator, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Noise Generator, Pulse Generator, Pattern Generator, Harmonics Generator, Analog/Digital Modulator and Frequency Counter. The

brand new appearance and user-friendly interface design bring you excellent user experience. DG2000 series function/arbitrary waveform generator is the upgrade of DG900. With the newly added standard waveform key, users can switch the standard waveforms freely and conveniently. Besides, with 1UH in width and 2U in height, the DG2000 series function/arbitrary waveform generator is more suitable for the integration test.

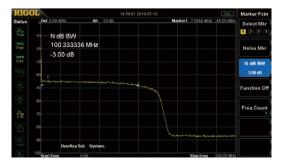
- SiFi II technology, generating the arbitrary waveforms points by points, outputting high quality waveforms accurately
- Built-in 8 orders harmonics generator
- Up to 250 MSa/s sample rate and 16 Mpts memory depth
- 4.3" TFT color touch screen and brand new UI design
- PRBS, RS232, and Sequence
- Fan-free mute design

#### Innovative SiFi II technology





▶ 100 MHz bandwidth white Gaussian noise



PRBS, RS232 pattern, and sequence



Touch-enabled UI design (tap)



▶ 16-bit vertical resolution



Model	DG2052	DG2072	DG2102			
No. of Channels		2				
Max. Output Frequency	50 MHz	70 MHz	100 MHz			
Sample Rate		250 MSa/s				
Waveform Type		np, Pulse, Noise, Dual-tone, Harmonics (up to & cluding Sinc, Exponential Rise, Exponential Fal d Sequence				
Waveform Memory Depth		16 Mpts				
Vertical Resolution		16-bit				
Sine	1 μHz to 50 MHz	1 μHz to 70 MHz	1 μHz to 100 MHz			
Square	1 μHz to 15 MHz	1 μHz to 20 MHz	1 μHz to 25 MHz			
Ramp	1 μHz to 1.5 MHz	1 μHz to 1.5 MHz	1 μHz to 2 MHz			
Pulse	1 μHz to 15 MHz	1 μHz to 20 MHz	$1\mu\text{Hz}$ to 25 MHz			
Arbitrary Waveform	1 μHz to 15 MHz	1 μHz to 20 MHz	1 μHz to 20 MHz			
Harmonic	1 μHz to 20 MHz	1 μHz to 20 MHz	1 μHz to 25 MHz			
Dual-tone	1 μHz to 20 MHz	1 μHz to 20 MHz	$1\mu\text{Hz}$ to 20 MHz			
RS232	Baud rate:	9600, 14400, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 128	3000, 230400			
PRBS	2 kbps to 40 Mbps	2 kbps to 50 Mbps	2 kbps to 60 Mbps			
Sequence		2 kSa/s to 60 MSa/s				
Noise (-3 dB)		100 MHz Bandwidth				
Sine Wave Spectrum Purity		larmonic Distortion <0.075% (10 Hz to 20 kHz, yp. (0 dBm, 10 kHz offset) 10 MHz: <-105 dBc/l				
Square Rise/Fall Time		Typ. (1 Vpp) $\leq$ 9 ns				
Jitter (rms)	Тур	o. (1 Vpp) $\leq$ 5 MHz: 2 ppm + 200 ps > 5 MHz: 20	0 ps			
Amplitude (into 50 Ω)	≤ 10 MHz: 1 mVpp to 10 Vpp ≤ 30 MHz: 1 mVpp to 5 Vpp ≤ 60 MHz: 1 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp >60 MHz: 1 mVpp to 1 Vpp					
Modulation Type		AM, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, and PWM				
Working Mode		Continuous, Burst, Sweep, and Modulation				
Burst Characteristics	Carrier frequency: 2 mHz-10 MHz/25 MHz/35 MHz/50 MHz/70 MHz/100 MHz; Burst count: 1 to 1 million, or Infinite; Trigger source: internal, external, manual					
Standard Interface		USB Device (on the rear panel) and USB Host	:			

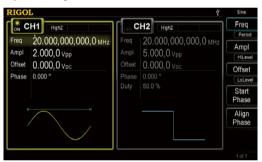
	Description	Order No.
	DG2052 (50 MHz, Dual-channel)	DG2052
Models	DG2072 (70 MHz, Dual-channel)	DG2072
	DG2102 (100 MHz, Dual-channel)	DG2102
	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
Standard Accessories	USB Cable x1	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
Standard Accessories	BNC Cable x1	CB-BNC-BNC-MM-100
	Product Warranty Card	-
	40 dB Attenuator	RA5040K
	Arbitrary Waveform Editing PC Software (advanced function)	Ultra Station-adv
Options	Rack Mount Kit (for a single instrument)	RM-1-DG1000Z
	Rack Mount Kit (for two instruments)	RM-2-DG1000Z
	USB-GPIB Adaptor	USB-GPIB-L

## DG4000 Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generators



DG4000 series is a multi-functional generator that integrates many functions into one, including Function Generator, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Pulse Generator, Harmonic Generator, Analog/Digital Modulator and Frequency Counter. With the Direct Digital Synthesizer (DDS) technology, the

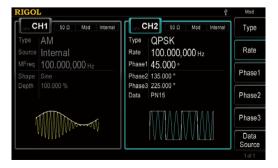
Dual channels with identical functions and phase adjustable between channels



Arbitrary waveform editing (std.) and 150 built-in arbitrary waveforms

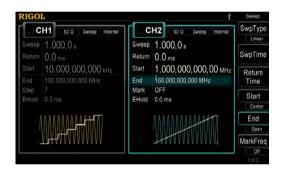


Abundant analog and digital modulation functions



DG4000 series provides stable, precise, pure and low distortion signals. The max. frequency can reach up to 200 MHz. The high-definition wide screen display, friendly interface design and key operation layout bring users with extraordinary experience. The standard LAN and USB interfaces allow users to remotely control the instrument, providing more solutions for users. All models of this series have two channels with identical functions and phase adjustable between channels.

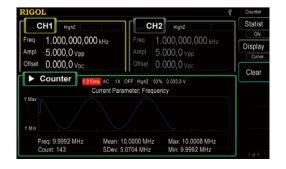
- 7" LCD display and novel appearance
- 150 built-in arbitrary waveforms
- Various analog and digital modulation functions
- · Various sweep modes
- Noise generation and burst modes
- Generate up to 16th order of harmonics
- ► Various sweep modes



Noise and burst modes



7-digit frequency counter with statistical analysis



Model	DG4202	DG4162	DG4102	DG4062			
No. of Channels		2	)				
Max. Output Frequency	200 MHz	160 MHz	100 MHz	60 MHz			
Sample Rate		500 N	ISa/s				
Waveform Type		vaveforms: Sine, Square, Ramp, veforms including Sinc, Expone Dual-tone, I	ntial Rise, Exponential Fall, ECO				
Waveform Memory Depth		16	SK				
Vertical Resolution		14-	bit				
Sine	1 μHz to 200 MHz	1 μHz to 160 MHz	1 μHz to 100 MHz	1 μHz to 60 MHz			
Square	1 μHz to 60 MHz	1 μHz to 50 MHz	1 μHz to 40 MHz	1 μHz to 25 MHz			
Ramp	1 μHz to 5 MHz	1 μHz to 4 MHz	1 μHz to 3 MHz	1 μHz to 1 MHz			
Pulse	1 μHz to 50 MHz	1 μHz to 40 MHz	1 μHz to 25 MHz	1 μHz to 15 MHz			
Noise (-3 dB)	120 MHz	120 MHz	80 MHz	60 MHz			
Sine Wave Spectrum Purity		Total Harmonic $\leq 0.1\%$ Typ. (0 dBm, 10 kHz offset					
Square Rise/Fall Time	<8 ns	<8 ns	<10 ns	<12 ns			
Jitter (rms)		≤ 5 MHz: 2 p >5 MHz:					
Amplitude (into 50 Ω)	≤ 20 MHz: 1 mVpp to 10 Vpp ≤ 70 MHz: 1 mVpp to 5 Vpp ≤ 120 MHz: 1 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp ≤ 200 MHz: 1 mVpp to 1 Vpp						
Modulation Type	AM	I, FM, PM, ASK, FSK, PSK, BPSK,	QPSK, 3FSK, 4FSK, OSK, and PV	VM			
Working Mode		Continuous, Burst, Sw	veep, and Modulation				
Burst Characteristics	Carrier frequency: 2 mHz to 100 MHz (or max. frequency of the instrument)  Burst count: 1 to 1 million, or Infinite;  Trigger source: internal, external, manual						

	Description	Order No.
	DG4202 (200 MHz, dual-channel function/arbitrary waveform generator)	DG4202
Models	DG4162 (160 MHz, dual-channel function/arbitrary waveform generator)	DG4162
Models	DG4102 (100 MHz, dual-channel function/arbitrary waveform generator)	DG4102
	DG4062 (60 MHz, dual-channel function/arbitrary waveform generator)	DG4062
	USB Cable x1	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
Standard Accessories	BNC Cable x1 (1 meter)	CB-BNC-BNC-MM-100
	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	
	Arbitrary Waveform Editing PC Software (advanced function)	Ultra Station-adv
Outions	40 dB Attenuator	RA5040K
Options	Rack Mount Kit	RM-DG4000
	USB-GPIB Adaptor	USB-GPIB

## DG5000 Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator



DG5000 series is a multi-functional generator that integrates many functions into one, including Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Pulse Generator, IQ Baseband Source/IQ IF Source, Frequency Hopping Source Pattern Generator, and Function Generator. The DG5000 series, adopting the Direct Digital Synthesizer (DDS) technology, can provide stable,

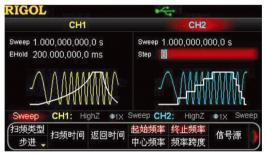
precise, pure and low distortion signals. The user-friendly interface design and panel layout bring users extraordinary experience. Besides, the standard configuration of interfaces allows users to remotely control the instrument, providing more solutions for users. It provides single and dual-channel models. The two channels have identical functions and phase adjustable between the two channels.

- •1 GSa/s sample rate, 128 Mpts memory depth
- Support internal and external IQ modulation
- Various analog/digital modulation functions
- Various sweep types (std.)
- Intuitive constellation setup and display
- Support frequency hopping function (opt.)
- Various interfaces for connectivity, support digital and logic outputs

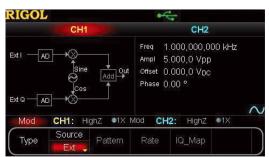
#### ▶ 1 GSa/s sample rate, 14-bit resolution



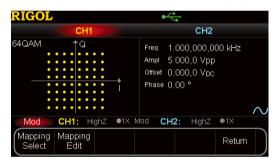
Various sweep types (std.)



Support internal and external IQ modulation (std.)



Intuitive constellation setup and display



Support frequency hopping function (opt.)



 Various interfaces for connectivity, support parallel bus output

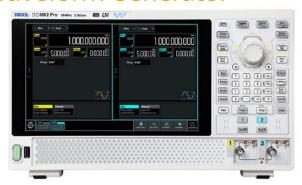


Model	DG5351/DG5352	DG5251/DG5252	DG5101/DG5102	DG5071/DG5072			
No. of Channels	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2			
Max. Output Frequency	350 MHz	250 MHz	100 MHz	70 MHz			
Sample Rate		1 GS	Sa/s				
Waveform Type	Arbitrary waveforms: Sinc, Exp	Standard waveforms: Sine, Sc onential Rise, Exponential Fall, E	quare, Ramp, Pulse, and Noise CG, Gauss, HaverSine, Lorentz, D	ual-Tone, DC, and user-defined			
Sine	1 μHz to 350 MHz	1 μHz to 250 MHz	1 μHz to 100 MHz	1 μHz to 70 MHz			
Square	1 μHz to 120 MHz	1 μHz to 120 MHz	1 μHz to 100 MHz	1 μHz to 70 MHz			
Ramp	1 μHz to 5 MHz	1 μHz to 5 MHz	1 μHz to 3 MHz	1 μHz to 3 MHz			
Pulse		1 μHz to	50 MHz				
Noise		250	MHz				
Arbitrary Waveform		1 μHz to	50 MHz				
Waveform Length		128 Mp	ts (std.)				
Sine Wave Spectrum Purity	Total Harmonic Distortion <0.5% (10 Hz-20 KHz, 0 dBm); Typ. (0 dBm, 10 kHz offset) 10 MHz: ≤ -110 dBc/Hz						
Square Rise/Fall Time	<2.5 ns	<2.5 ns	<3 ns	<4 ns			
Jitter (rms)	≤ 30 MHz: 10 ppm + 500 ps; >30 MHz: 500 ps						
Output Amplitude (into 50 Ω)	≤ 100 MHz: 5 mVpp to 10 Vpp ≤ 300 MHz: 5 mVpp to 5 Vpp ≤ 350 MHz: 5 mV to 2 Vpp						
IQ Modulation	4QAM, 8QAM, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, BPSK, QPSK, OQPSK, 8PSK, 16PSK, and user-defined; Symbol Rate: 1 bps to 1 Mbps; Carrier Waveform: Sine; Frequency ≤ 200 MHz						
Frequency Hopping	FH Bandwidth 1.5 MHz to 250 MHz (or max. frequency of the instrument); FH Rate: 1 Hop/s to 12.5M Hop/s; Number of Frequency Points: 4,096						
Burst Characteristics	Carr	ier frequency: 1 μHz to 120 MHz ( Burst count: 1 to 1	or max. frequency of the instrum million, or Infinite	nent)			

	Description	Order No.
	DG5352 (AWG, 350 MHz, dual-channel, 128 Mpts)	DG5352
	DG5351 (AWG, 350 MHz, single-channel, 128 Mpts)	DG5351
	DG5252 (AWG, 250 MHz, dual-channel, 128 Mpts)	DG5252
Models	DG5251 (AWG, 250 MHz, single-channel, 128 Mpts)	DG5251
Models	DG5102 (AWG, 100 MHz, dual-channel, 128 Mpts)	DG5102
	DG5101 (AWG, 100 MHz, single-channel, 128 Mpts)	DG5101
	DG5072 (AWG, 70 MHz, dual-channel, 128 Mpts)	DG5072
	DG5071 (AWG, 70 MHz, single-channel, 128 Mpts)	DG5071
	USB Cable x1	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
Standard	BNC Cable x1 (1 meter)	CB-BNC-BNC-MM-100
Accessories	SMB(F)-to-BNC(M) Cable x1 (1 meter)	CB-SMB-BNC-FM-100
	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
	Frequency Hopping Module	FH-DG5000
	Arbitrary Waveform Editing PC Software (advanced function)	Ultra Station-adv
Options	Power Amplifier	PA1011
	40 dB Attenuator	RA5040K
	Rack Mount Kit	RM-DG5000

## DG5000 Pro Series Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator





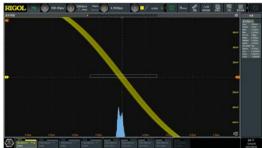
DG5000 Pro function/arbitrary waveform generator is RIGOL's new generation of isolated waveform generator. Based on the Si-Fi II technical platform, it achieves up to 2.5 GSa/s sample rate, 500 MHz output frequency, 16-bit vertical resolution rate, and max. 64 Mpts/CH (opt. 128 Mpts/CH) memory depth. It integrates multiple functions including function generator, arbitrary

#### Dual-channel Ground Isolation



Eliminates interference and noise caused by ground loops, enhancing output stability and protecting potential-difference-sensitive components and circuits

#### High Signal Fidelity and Low Jitter



With the high fidelity technology of RIGOL SIFI II platform, the DG5000 Proprovides stable assurance for your waveform outputs, with jitter low as 200 ps.

#### ▶ 512-Event Advanced Waveform Sequencing Functionality

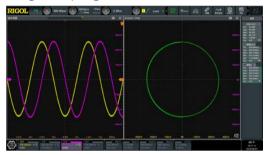


Transforms what previously required multiple repetitions of waveform construction and test environment setup into a single, comprehensive test case, saving time and enhancing testing efficiency.

waveform generator, noise generator, pulse generator, harmonic generator, analog/digital modulator. Powered by battery pack, it has many new function upgrades to meet the demands of various industries and different application scenarios. It is a multi-functional and cost-effective dual-channel function/arbitrary waveform generator.

- Dual-channel Ground Isolation
- Up to 2.5 GSa/s sample rate
- Max. output frequency: 500 MHz
- 16-bit vertical resolution
- Square: max. frequency 170 MHz, min. rise time 0.8 ns
- Pulse: max. frequency 120 MHz, min. pulse width 4.2 ns
- · Built-in max. 20th order harmonics generator
- Max. Arb waveform length of 64 Mpts/CH (128 Mpts/CH optional)
- Optional functions: Sequence, IQ, Multi-pulse, Pattern, Multi-tone
- Battery pack-powered, satisfying the requirements of the field testing
- 10.1" HD touch screen, allowing you to configure dual-channel waveform parameters from a single screen

#### ► High Sampling and Low Distortion



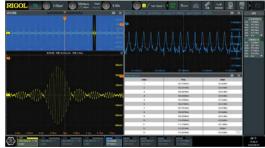
With 2.5 GSa/s sample rate and maximum output frequency of 500 MHz, the DG5000 Pro series provides stable assurance for your waveform outputs.

#### New Multi-Pulse Functionality



Supports editing of 2 to 16 pulses, ideal for quickly generating dual-pulse signals to drive components such as MOSFETs, IGBTs, and third-generation semiconductor power components, enabling the testing of dynamic performance parameters of power devices.

#### New Multi-Tone Modulation Functionality



Supports users in generating waveforms ranging from simple dual-tone to a maximum of 16 tones, with flexible editing of tone amplitude and phase, offering a more efficient and convenient testing method for evaluating the performance of devices such as amplifiers and filters.

Model		DG5252 Pro	DG5352 Pro	DG5502 Pro				
Max. Frequency		250 MHz	350 MHz	500 MHz				
No. of Channels			2					
Max. Sample Rate			2.5 GSa/s					
Output Mode		Continuous, Modulation, Sweep, Burst	, Advanced					
Continuous		Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise, Arb,	Harmonic					
Modulation		AM, FM, PM, SUM, ASK, FSK, PSK, PWM						
Advanced		Standard: Arb, PRBS						
Auvanceu		Optional: Sequence, Multi-pulse, Multi-	-tone, Pattern, IQ					
Arb Waveform Leng	th	32 pts/CH to 64 Mpts/CH (opt. 128 Mpts	s/CH)					
Vertical Resolution		16-bit						
Sine		1 μHz to 250 MHz	1 μHz to 350 MHz	Continuous: 1 μHz to 500 MHz Modulation/Burst: 1 μHz to 350 MHz				
Square		Continuous: 1 μHz to 170 MHz Modulation/Burst: 1 μHz to 120 MHz						
Ramp		Continuous: 1 μHz to 5 MHz Modulation/Burst: 1 μHz to 2.5 MHz						
Pulse		1 μHz to 120 MHz						
Arb (Continuous Mo	ode)	1 μHz to 100 MHz						
Harmonic		1 mHz to 125 MHz	1 mHz to 175 MHz	1 mHz to 250 MHz				
Noise (-3 dB)		Typical (0 dBm), 500 MHz bandwidth						
Sine Wave Spectrum Purity	Total Harmonic Distortion	Typical (0 dBm amplitude) 10 Hz to 20 kHz: <0.1%						
	Phase Noise	Typical (0 dBm amplitude, 10 kHz offset) 20 MHz: <-105 dBc/Hz						
Square Rise/Fall Tir	ne	Typical (0 dBm amplitude, 50 $\Omega$ load, 150 MHz frequency), 0.8 ns						
Jitter (rms)		Typical (0 dBm amplitude, >1 kHz frequency), 200 ps						
Output Amplitude (into $50 \Omega$ )		≤ 100 MHz: 1 mVpp to 10 Vpp ≤ 250 MHz: 1 mVpp to 5 Vpp ≤ 350 MHz: 1 mVpp to 2 Vpp ≤ 500 MHz: 1 mVpp to 1 Vpp						
	Symbol Rate	100 Sa/s to 100 MSa/s						
IQ Modulation	Modulation Type	BPSK, QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 640	BPSK, QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM					
	Center Frequency	0 Hz to 500 MHz						

Order Information	Order No.
Model	
250 MHz Bandwidth, 2.5 GSa/s Sample Rate, Dual-channel	DG5252 Pro
350 MHz Bandwidth, 2.5 GSa/s Sample Rate, Dual-channel	DG5352 Pro
500 MHz Bandwidth, 2.5 GSa/s Sample Rate, Dual-channel	DG5502 Pro
Standard Accessories	
Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	
USB Cable	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
BNC Cablex2	CB-BNC-BNC-MM-100
Options	
IQ Modulation Option	DG5000 Pro-IQ
Multi-pulse Output Option	DG5000 Pro-MPUL
Advanced Sequence	DG5000 Pro-SEQ
Multi-tone Option	DG5000 Pro-MTONE
Pattern Option	DG5000 Pro-PJ
128 Mpts/CH Max. Arb Waveform Length Upgrade Option	DG5000 Pro-2RL
Function Bundle Option including DG5000 Pro-IQ/MPUL/SEQ/MTONE/PJ/2RL	DG5000 Pro-BND
Optional Accessories	
Battery Pack	BatHolder138
40dB Attenuator (50 $\Omega$ , 1 W)	RA5040K
SMB(F) to SMB(F) Cable (1 m)	CB-SMB-SMB-FF-100
SMB(F) to BNC(F) Cable (1 m)	CB-SMB-BNC-FF-100
SMB(F) to BNC(M) Cable (1 m)	CB-SMB-BNC-FM-100
BNC to Alligator Clip Cable	CB-BNC-AC-100-L

## **Digital Multimeter**







The multimeter is a multi-purpose electronic measuring instrument. In choosing a proper multimeter, we need to consider its precision, annual accuracy, measurement speed, etc. The requirement for the specified technical parameter is related to the actual test demands and applications.

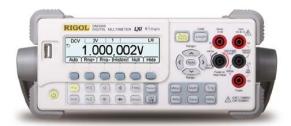
RIGOL has launched DM3000 series and DM858/E series digital multimeters. DM3000 series includes the high-precision 6.5-digit DM3068 series and 5.5-digit DM3058/DM3058E series economical digital multimeters. DM3000 series is designed for high-precision, multi-functional, automatic measurement testing needs, integrating the automatic measurement, multiple mathematical

transformations and any sensor measurement. The commands of the DM3000 series are compatible with those of the mainstream multimeters, capable of meeting the requirements in research, quality validation, automatic production, education and training, etc.

RIGOL's newly launched DM858 series is an economical 5.5-digit benchtop digital multimeter. It features high precision, multifunction, easy operation, large screen, and compact size. It provides USB and LAN interfaces and supports remote control. It is compact and supported by a desktop stand, designed for automatic measurement, making it the best choice for engineers.

Model	Accuracy	Annual DCV Accuracy	Fastest Measurement Rate	Connectivity
DM3068	6.5 digits	0.0035%	10k rdgs/s	USB, LAN (LXI-C), RS232, GPIB
DM3058	5.5 digits	0.015%	123 rdgs/s	USB, LAN, RS-232, GPIB
DM3058E	5.5 digits	0.015%	123 rdgs/s	USB, RS232
DM858	5.5 digits	0.030%	125 rdgs/s	USB, LAN
DM858E	5.5 digits	0.060%	80 rdgs/s	USB, LAN

## **DM3000 Series Digital Multimeters**



DM3000 series digital multimeters (DM3068, DM3058, DM3058E) are the products designed with multi-functions, high-precision, high performance and automation test. While providing stable and accurate measurements, the DM3000 series is equipped with high-speed data acquisition, automation tests, and any sensor test functions. A variety of interfaces such as GPIB, USB, LAN (LXI-C), and RS232 are available for connectivity. USB storage is supported. To cater to the automation test

True 6.5-digit resolution(DM3068)



Dual display easy for you to measure two different parameters of the same signal from one test connection



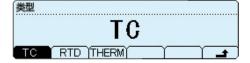
Capacitor measurement function



"Any sensor" measurement



 Built-in thermocouple cold junction temperature; support multiple temperature sensors (TC, RTD, and THERM)

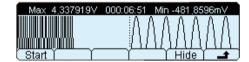


requirements, the DM3000 series, featuring its fast measurement speed and anti-interference capability, can be used for the production line automation test with the PASS/FAIL control, unified power management, pre-programmed configurations, and configuration setup cloning functions to improve the productivity. DM3000 series digital multimeters are widely used in the fields such as production line tests, scientific research, education, quality assurance, inspection and maintenance.

- 6.5-digit (DM3068) or 5.5-digit (DM3058/E) readings resolution
- Max. 10A current range
- Dual display of measurement, capable of displaying parameters of two types of signals
- Support temperature sensors (TC, RTD, and THERM) and user-defined any sensor measurement
- Statistical analysis, real-time trend and histogram display (DM3068)
- A variety of interfaces for connectivity, compatible with commands of main stream DMMs
- Support command sets of mainstream manufacturers



Trend display



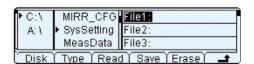
Histogram display



Pass/Fail test



Convenient mirror configuration



Function	Range	'	Optimal Annual Accuracy ±(readout%+range%)(Tcal 23°C ±5°C)			
		DM3068	DM3058/E			
DC Voltage (DCV)	200.000 mV to 1000.00 V	0.0035 + 0.0006	0.015 + 0.003			
DC Current (DCI)	200.000 μA to 10.0000 A	0.030 + 0.003	0.055 + 0.005			
AC Voltage (RMS)	200.000 mV to 750.000 V	0.06 + 0.04	0.2 + 0.05			
AC Current (RMS)	200.0000 μA to 10.00000 A <sup>[1]</sup>	0.10 + 0.04	0.30 + 0.10			
Resistance	200.000 Ω to 100.000 MΩ	0.010 + 0.001	0.020 + 0.003			
Diode Test	2.000 V/1 mA	0.010 + 0.020	0.05 + 0.01			
Connectivity Test	2000.0 Ω/1 mA	0.010 + 0.020	0.05 + 0.01			
Period/Frequency	3 Hz to 1 MHz (200 mV to 750 V)	0.007	0.01 + 0.003			
Capacitance	2.000 nF to 100.0 mF <sup>[2]</sup>	1+0.3	1+0.5			
Max. Reading Speed		10,000 rdgs/s	123 rdgs/s			
Volatile Memory		512 k readings of history records	2,000 readings of history data			

<sup>[1]:</sup> DM3058/E ACI range: 20 mA to 10 A [2]: DM3058/E Cap range: 2 nF to 10  $\mu F$ 

	Description	Order No.
	DM3068 (6.5-digit; dual display bench DMM; standard GPIB, LAN, USB, and RS232 interfaces for connectivity)	DM3068
Models	DM3058 (5.5-digit; dual display bench DMM; standard GPIB, LAN, USB, and RS232 interfaces for connectivity)	DM3058
	DM3058E (5.5-digit; dual display bench DMM; standard USB and RS232 interfaces for connectivity)	DM3058E
	Test Lead x2 (black and red)	LD-DM
	Alligator Clip x2 (black and red)	ALLIGATORCLIP-DMM
Standard Accessories	USB Cable x1	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
	Spare Fuses (4 for DM3068; 2 for DM3058/E)	-
	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
	Kelvin Test Clip	KELVINTESTCLIP-DMM
Optional Accessories	RS232 Cable	CB-DB9-DB9-F-F-150
	Rack Mount Kit	RM-DM3000

## Data Acquisition/Switch System

## M300 Series Data Acquisition/Switch System



The M300 series data acquisition/switch system with modular structure combines precision measurement capability with

flexible signal connections, which can provide various solutions for the applications with multiple test points or signals to be tested in product performance test during R&D phase as well as automation test during production process.

- 4.3" TFT LCD, easy for operation
- 6.5-digit measurement accuracy, supporting DCV, DCI, ACV, ACI, Period, Frequency, TEMP (thermocouple, thermister, and RTD) and any sensor measurement
- Up to 320 switch channels for a single instrument
- 8 modules supported
- Standard configuration of a variety of communication interfaces:
   USB Device, USB Host, GPIB, LAN (LXI Core 2011), RS232
- Powerful PC control and analysis software

▶ Channel configuration guide



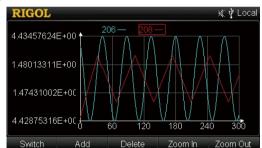
Channel monitor



Display real-time scan information and all the measurement data of the channel selected



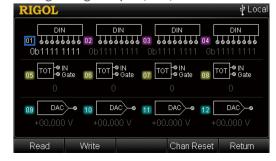
Draw real-time scan data curves



MC3648 matrix switch module



MC3534 multifunction module, providing digital input/output (DIO), totalizer input (TOT), and analog voltage output (DAC)



Module	Module Terminal	No. of Test Channels			ls	Description
Module	Block	20	24	32	64	occupation and the contract of
MC3065	-					DMM module, 6.5-digit, support DCV, ACV, DCI, ACI, FREQ, PERIOD, TEMP and any sensor
MC3120	M3TB20	•				20-channel HI/LO (differential) input
MC3132	M3TB32			•		32-channel HI/LO (differential) input
MC3164	M3TB64				•	64-channel (single-ended), switch HI input only
MC3324	M3TB24		•			Mixed multiplexer with 20 voltage channels and 4 current channels
MC3416	M3TB16					16-channel actuator that can connect signal to the device under test or enable the external device
MC3534	МЗТВЗ4					Multifunction module. DIO: four 8-bit digital input/output ports TOT: four totalizer input terminals DAC: four analog output terminals
MC3648	M3TB48					4x8 two-wire matrix switch

	Description	Order No.
	M300 (Data Acquisition/Switch System)	M300
Model	M301 (Data Acquisition/Switch System + DMM Module)	M301
Model	M302 (Data Acquisition/Switch System + DMM Module + MC3120 20-Channel Multiplexer + M3TB20 Terminal Block	M302
	DMM Module (6.5-digit)	MC3065
	20-channel Multiplexer	MC3120 (Required to work with M3TB20)
	32-channel Multiplexer	MC3132 (Required to work with M3TB32)
Madula	64-channel Single-ended Multiplexer	MC3164 (Required to work with M3TB64)
Module	20-voltage-channel + 4-current-channel Mixed Multiplexer	MC3324 (Required to work with M3TB24)
	16-channel Actuator	MC3416 (Required to work with M3TB16)
	Multifunction Module	MC3534 (Required to work with M3TB34)
	4x8 Matrix Switch	MC3648 (Required to work with M3TB48)
	MC3120	M3TB20
	MC3324	M3TB24
	MC3648	M3TB48
Terminal Block	MC3534	M3TB34
	MC3416	M3TB16
	MC3132	M3TB32
	MC3164	M3TB64
	USB Cable x1	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
Standard	Mixed-interface Separator Line	MIX-SEPARATOR
Accessories	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
	Spare Fuses	-
	RS232 Cable	CB-DB9-DB9-FF-150
	GPIB Reverse Entry Extender	M3GPIB
Optional	External Bus Interface	M3A2B
Accessories	Rack Mount Kit	RM-1-M300
	Rack Mount Kit (for two instruments)	RM-2-M300
	PC Control and Advanced Data Analysis Software for M300 Series	UltraAquire Pro

# Programmable Linear DC Power Supplies









DP2000, DP900, DP800, and DP700 series are programmable linear DC power supplies with high performance. They feature powerful timing outputs, extremely low ripple and noise, comprehensive overvoltage, over current, over-temperature

protection, fast transient response, large and clear user interface, excellent specifications, multiple interfaces for connectivity, capable of meeting both benchtop and integrated testing requirements.

#### **Models and Specifications**

Model	No. of Channels	Max. Range for Each Channel	Maximum Power	Ripple and Noise	Programming Resolution (Std.)
DP2031	3	32 V/3 A    32 V/3 A    6 V/5 A (10 A)	222 W	<350 μVrms	CH1, CH2:1 mV/0.1 mA; CH3:1 mV/1 mA
DP932A	3	32 V/3 A    32 V/3 A    6 V/3 A	210 W		1 mV/1 mA
DP932U	3	32 V/3 A    32 V/3 A    6 V/3 A	210 W	<350 μVrms	10 mV/1 mA
DP932E	3	30 V/3 A    30 V/3 A    6 V/3 A	198 W		10 mV/10 mA
DP811	1	20 V/10 A or 40 V/5 A	200 W		10 mV/10 mA
DP813	1	8 V/20 A or 20 V/10 A	200 W		10 mV/10 mA
DP821	2	8 V/10 A    60 V/1 A	140 W		CH1: 10 mV/1 mA; CH2: 10 mV/10 mA
DP822	2	20 V/5 A    5 V/16 A	180 W		10 mV/10 mA
DP831	3	8 V/5 A    30 V/2 A, -30 V/2 A	160 W		CH1: 1 mV/1 mA; CH2, CH3: 10 mV/1 mA
DP832	3	30 V/3 A    30 V/3 A, 5 V/3 A	195 W	~2E0\/rma	10 mV/1 mA
DP811A	1	20 V/10 A or 40 V/5 A	200 W	<350 μVrms	1 mV/0.5 mA
DP813A	1	8 V/20 A or 20 V/10 A	200 W		1 mV/1 mA
DP821A	2	8 V/10 A    60 V/1 A	140 W		1 mV/0.1 mA
DP822A	2	20 V/5 A    5 V/16 A	180 W		1 mV/1 mA
DP831A	3	8 V/5 A    30 V/2 A, -30 V/2 A	160 W		CH1: 1 mV/0.3 mA; CH2, CH3: 1 mV/0.1 mA
DP832A	3	30 V/3 A    30 V/3 A, 5 V/3 A	195 W		1 mV/1 mA
DP711	1	30 V/5 A	150 W	<500 μVrms	10 mV/10 mA

	DP2031	DP932A	DP932U	DP932E	DP811	DP813	DP821	DP822	DP831	DP832	DP811A	DP813A	DP821A	DP822A	DP831A	DP832A	DP711	DP712
High Resolution	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•
Monitor	-	-	-	-	•		•		•	•	•		•		•	•	-	-
Analyzer	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•		•	•	-	-
Timer	•	•	•	-	•		•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•
Digital I/O	•	•	•	-	•		•		•	•	•		•		•	•	-	-
Multi-Device Synchronization	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-	•	•
RS232	•	-	-	-	•		•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•
LAN	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•		•	•	-	-

Note: Supported as standard or optional configuration.

## DP700 Series Programmable Linear DC Power Supply



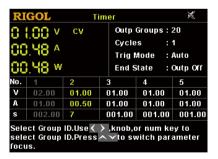
DP700 series power supply is a type of affordable programmable linear DC power supply with high performance. With superb performance specifications, pure and reliable output, and clear user interface, the DP700 series supports timing output and trigger function, enabling you to meet your diversified test requirements.

- Two models, single output, total power up to 150 W
- Low ripple and noise: <500 μVrms/3 mVpp or 4 mVpp
- 0.01% line regulation and load regulation
- 1 mV/1 mA resolution (opt.)
- Sound overvoltage/overcurrent/overtemperature protection, with the response time for the overvoltage protection less than 10 ms
- External trigger function supported, enabling synchronous output for multiple devices
- Timing output supported for up to 2,048 groups
- 3.5-inch TFT-LCD; compact and elegant; easy to use

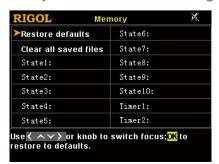
Sound overvoltage/overcurrent protection (OVP/OCP)



Powerful timing output function



Easy-to-use function of file storage and recalling



Clear and intuitive user interface, easy to operate



Convenient trigger function



Abundant system setting function



	Model	Rated Voltage/Current	OVP/OCP
DP711		0 V to 30 V/0 A to 5 A	0.01 V to 33 V/0.01 A to 5.5 A
DP712		0 V to 50 V/0 A to 3 A	0.01 V to 55 V/0.01 A to 3.3 A
Load Regulation	, ±(% of Output + Offset)		
Voltage		<0.01% + 2 mV	
Current		<0.01% + 2 mA	
Line Regulation,	±(% of Output + Offset)		
Voltage		<0.01% + 2 mV	
Current		<0.01% + 2 mA	
Ripple and Noise	e (20 Hz to 20 MHz)		
Model		Normal Mode Voltage	Normal Mode Current
DP711		<500 μVrms/3 mVpp	22 mg A mg ng
DP712		<500 μVrms/4 mVpp	<2 mArms
Annual Accuracy	$_{^{[1]}}$ (25°C $\pm$ 5°C ), $\pm$ (% of O	utput + Offset)	
Due eue un un in e	Voltage	0.05% + 20 mV	
Programming	Current	0.2% + 10 mA	
Readback	Voltage	0.05% + 20 mV	
Reauback	Current	0.2% + 20 mA	
Resolution			
Drogramming	Voltage	10 mV (std.) 1 mV (with high resolution option insta	lled)
Programming	Current	10 mA (std.) 1 mA (with high resolution option insta	lled)
Readback	Voltage	10 mV (std.) 1 mV (with high resolution option insta	lled)
кеацраск	Current	10 mA (std.) 1 mA (with high resolution option insta	lled)
Display	Voltage	10 mV (std.) 1 mV (with high resolution option insta	lled)
Display	Current	10 mA (std.) 1 mA (with high resolution option insta	lled)
Transient Respo	nse Time		
Less than 50 μs f	or output voltage to recov	er to within 15 mV following a change in output current fror	n full load to half load or from half load to full load.
Mechanical			
Size		140 mm (W) x 202 mm (H) x 332 mm (D)	
Weight		Net weight: 6.9 kg	
I/O			
RS232		1	

	Description	Order No.
Model	DP711 (Programmable Linear DC Power Supply, 1-CH, 30 V/5A)	DP711
Model	DP712 (Programmable Linear DC Power Supply, 1-CH, 50 V/3A)	DP712
	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
Standard	Either one of the following fuses:	
Accessories	• Fuse 50T-050H 250 V 5 A (voltage selector: 100 Vac/120 Vac)	-
	• Fuse 50T-025H 250 V 2.5 A (voltage selector: 220 Vac/240 Vac)	
	High Resolution	HIRES-DP700
	Trigger (external synchronous trigger input and output)	TRIGGER-DP700
0	Timer	TIMER-DP700
Optional Accessories	9-Pin RS232 Cable (female-to-female, straight)	CB-DB9-DB9-F-F-150
Accessories	DP700 Series Rack Mount Kit (for a single instrument)	RM-1-DP700
	DP700 Series Rack Mount Kit (for two instruments)	RM-2-DP700
	DP700 Series Rack Mount Kit (for three instruments)	RM-3-DP700

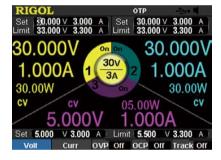
## **DP800 Series Programmable Linear DC Power Supply**



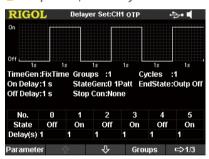
DP800 series power supply is a type of programmable linear DC power supply with high performance. It has powerful timing outputs, extremely low ripple and noise, comprehensive overvoltage, over current, over-temperature protection, fast transient response, large and clear user interface, excellent specifications, multiple interfaces for connectivity, capable of meeting both workbench testing and integrated testing requirements. DP800 A-models provide standard high resolution mode (1 mV/1 mA), with multiple interfaces available.

- 1, 2, or 3 outputs, with the max. power up to 195 W
- Low ripple and noise: <350 μVrms/2 mVpp
- Quick transient response time: <50 μs
- 0.01% line regulation and load regulation
- Standard timing output, built-in V/A/W measurements and waveform display
- 3.5" TFT display, easy for operation

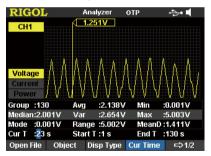
#### Intuitive and clear display



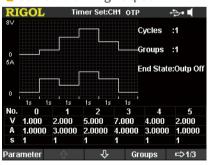
#### Output On/Off delay



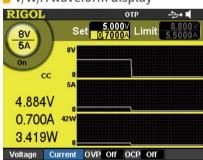
#### Output analysis



#### Standard timing output



V/W/A waveform display



LAN setting



#### **Models and Specifications**

Model	DP832A	DP832	DP831A	DP831	DP822A	DP822	DP821A	DP821	DP813A	DP813	DP811A	DP811			
Number of Channels	3					2				1 (two out	put ranges	)			
DC Output	30 V/3 A    5 V/3 A	30 V/3 A,	8 V/5 A    -30 V/2 A	30 V/2 A,	20 V/5 A	5 V/16 A	8 V/10 A	60 V/1 A	8 V/20 A o	r 20 V/10 A	20 V/10 A	or 40 V/5 A			
Load Regulation				Volt	age: <0.01	% + 2 mV; c	urrent: <0.	01% + 25	Ο μΑ	μΑ					
Line Regulation				Volt	age: <0.01	% + 2 mV; c	:urrent: <0.	01% + 25	0 μΑ						
Ripple and Noise (20 Hz to 20 MHz)	Norma	al Mode Vol	tage: <350	μVrms/2m\	Npp; Normal Mode Current: <2 mArms				Normal Mode Voltage: <350µVrms/3mVpp; Normal Mode Current: <2 mArms			<350μVrms/3mVpp; Normal Mode			

Model			DP832A	DP832	DP831A	DP831	DP822A	DP822	DP821A	DP821	DP813A	DP813	DP811A	DP811	
An		CH1	0.05% -	+ 20 mV	0.1% +	+5 mV	0.1% +	25 mV	0.1% + -	+25 mV	0.05%	+ 10 mV	0.05% +	+10 mV	
nua ,	Voltage	CH2	0.05% -	+ 20 mV	0.05% -	+ 20 mV	0.05% -	0.05% + 10 mV		0.05% + +10 mV		-		-	
Annual Programming Accuracy		CH3	0.1% -	+ 5 mV	0.05% -	+ 20 mV		-	-		-		-		
gra		CH1	0.2% -	+ 5 mA	0.2% +	+10 mA	0.2% +	10 mA	0.2% + -	+10 mA	0.1% + 10 mA		0.1% +	+10 mA	
\ mm:	Current	CH2	0.2% -	+ 5 mA	0.2%+	+5 mA	0.2% +	10 mA	0.2% + -	⊦10 mA		-		-	
ng		CH3	0.2% -	+ 5 mA	0.2% +	+5 mA		-	-			-			
⊳		CH1	0.05% -	+ 20 mV	0.1% +	+5 mV	0.1% +	25 mV	0.1% + -	+25 mV	0.05%	+ 10 mV	0.05% +	+10 mV	
Annual Readback Accuracy	Voltage	CH2	0.05% -	+ 20 mV	0.05% -	+ 20 mV	0.05%	+ 5 mV	0.05%+	+10 mV		-		_	
lal R Vccu		CH3	0.1% -	+ 5 mV	0.05% -	+ 20 mV		-	-			-		_	
lual Readk Accuracy		CH1	0.15%	+ 5 mA	0.2%+	+10 mA	0.15% -	+ 10 mA	0.15% +	+10 mA	0.1% +	- 10 mA	- 0.1% + + V 1 mV A 0.5 mA V 0.1 mV A 0.1 mA	+10 mA	
bacl '	Current	CH2	0.15%	+ 5 mA	0.1% +	+5 mA	0.15% -	+ 10 mA	0.15% +	+10 mA		-			
		CH3	0.15%	+ 5 mA		+5 mA		-	-			-		-	
Progra Reso	Voltage		1 mV	10 mV	1 mV 1 mV 1 mV	1 mV 10 mV 10 mV	1 mV	10 mV	10 mV 1 mV	10 mV 10 mV	1 mV	10 mV	1 mV	10 mV	
Programming Resolution	Current		1 mA	1 mA	0.3 mA 0.1 mA 0.1 mA	1 mA 1 mA 1 mA	1 mA	10 mA	0.1 mA 1 mA	1 mA 10 mA	1 mA	10 mA	0.5 mA 0.1 mV 0.1 mA 1 mV	10 mA	
Reac Reso	Voltage		0.1 mV	10 mV	0.1 mV	1 mV	1 mV	10 mV	1 mV 1 mV	10 mV 10 mV	1 mV	10 mV	0.1 mV	1 mV	
Readback Resolution	Current		0.1 mA	1 mA	0.1 mA	1 mA	0.1 mA 1 mA	1 mA 10 mA	0.1 mA 1 mA	1 mA 10 mA	1 mA	10 mA	0.1 mA	1 mA	
Dis <sub>i</sub> Reso	Voltage		1 mV	10 mV	1 mV	10 mV	1 mV	10 mV	1 mV 1 mV	10 mV 10 mV	1 mV	10 mV	1 mV	10 mV	
Display Resolution	Current		1 mA	10 mA	1 mA	10 mA	0.1mA 1 mA	10 mA	0.1 mA 1 mA	1 mA 10 mA	1 mA	10 mA	1 mA	10 mA	
	USB Devi	ce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	USB Host		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
1/0	LAN		•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	
Ü	RS232		•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	
	Digital IO		•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	
	USB-GPIE	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Note: The empty circle ( $\bullet$ ) indicates standard configuration; the empty circle ( $\circ$ ) indicates optional configuration.

	Description	Order No.
	DP832A (3-CH High-Resolution Programmable Linear DC Power Supply)	DP832A
	DP832 (3-CH Programmable Linear DC Power Supply)	DP832
	DP831A (3-CH Dual-Polarity Output High-Resolution Programmable Linear DC Power Supply)	DP831A
	DP831 (3-CH Dual-Polarity Output Programmable Linear DC Power Supply)	DP831
	DP822A (Programmable Linear DC Power Supply, Dual-channel)	DP822A
Models	DP822 (Programmable Linear DC Power Supply, Dual-channel)	DP822
Models	DP821A (2-CH High-Resolution Programmable Linear DC Power Supply)	DP821A
	DP821 (2-CH Programmable Linear DC Power Supply)	DP821
	DP813A (Programmable Linear DC Power Supply, Single-Channel)	DP813A
	DP813 (Programmable Linear DC Power Supply, Single-Channel)	DP813
	DP811A (Single-channel Dual-range High Resolution Programmable Linear DC Power Supply)	DP811A
	DP811 (Single-channel Dual-range Programmable Linear DC Power Supply)	DP811
	USB Cable	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
Standard	Fuse 50T-032H 250V 3.15A (DP832A/DP832/DP822A/DP822/DP813A/DP813/DP811A/DP811) Fuse 50T-025H 250V 2.5A (DP831A/DP831/DP821A/DP821)	-
Accessories	Short-circuiting Equipment x1	-
	Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
	High Resolution (Option for DP832/DP831/DP822/DP821/DP813/DP811; Standard for Other Models)	HIRES-DP800
	4 Trigger Input/Output Channels (Option for DP832/DP831/DP822/DP821/DP813/DP811; Standard for Other Models)	DIGITALIO-DP800
	Online Monitoring and Analysis (Option for DP832/DP831/DP822/DP821/DP813/DP811; Standard for Other Models)	AFK-DP800
	RS232 and LAN (Option for DP832/DP831/DP822/DP821/DP813/DP811; Standard for Other Models)	INTERFACE-DP800
Optional	USB-GPIB Adaptor	USB-GPIB
Accessories	DP800 Rack Mount Kit (For a Single Instrument)	RM-1-DP800
	DP800 Rack Mount Kit (For Two Instruments)	RM-2-DP800
	DP800 Series Red Safety Plug	SPR-DP800
	DP800 Series Black Safety Plug	SPB-DP800
	DP800 Series Green Safety Plug	SPG-DP800

## DP900 Series Programmable Linear DC Power Supply



The latest DP900 series, in addition to the low ripple and high accuracy, also adds a variety of new functions such as one-key series/parallel connection, full-channel isolation, etc. to meet the new needs of various application fields. A new model dedicated for education field is newly launched for university teachers and students, providing great safety guarantee for users. With its classical 3-CH output, the DP900 series embarks on a new journey to make a brand new start.

- Three models:
- DP932A (Standard): 32 V/3 A || 32 V/3 A || 6 V/3 A
- DP932U (Education Edition-with safety sockets): 32 V/3 A  $\parallel$  32 V/3 A  $\parallel$  6 V/3 A
- DP932E (E-commerce): 30 V/3 A || 30 V/3 A || 6 V/3 A
- 3 electrically isolated independent channels with up to 210 W total power
- 4.3" LCD color touch screen
- Front-panel safety sockets available on some models
- Internal series/parallel connections for CH1 and CH2
- Excellent programming/readback accuracy
- Fast transient response time: <50 μs
- Low output ripple and noise: <350 μVrms/ 2 mVpp
- Command processing time < 10 ms
- Standard 3U height, half rack width
- PC software control
- Timing output, data logging and analysis
- A maximum of 512 arbitrary points with dwell time down to 100 ms; various built-in basic waveforms
- OVP/OCP/OTP protection
- Multiple interfaces for connectivity: USB, LAN, and Digital IO

#### Low ripple and noise: <350 μVrms/2 mVpp



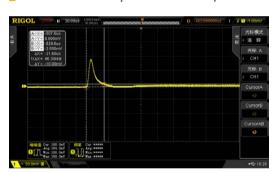
One of the advantages of linear DC power supply is the pure output. Within the 20 Hz-20 MHz bandwidth, the DP900's ripple and noise is as low as  $350\mu Vrms/2$  mVpp. The ultra-low noise design and purer output minimizes any interference to the load, offering high-purity signals to your device.

#### Precise arbitrary wave function: 100 ms



The Arb minimum dwell time of DP900 is increased to 100 ms, and a variety of basic waveforms are built in, which supports free editing and generation of waveforms, and simulates different application scenarios for testing.

#### Fast transient response time: <50 μs</p>



A high-quality power supply must be able to cope with changing loads well. The DP900 series has a transient response capability of less than 50  $\mu$ s, which meets the user's needs for rapidly changing voltage waveforms and ensures the smooth progress of the test work.

#### One-Key series/parallel connection, flexible testing



CH1 and CH2 of the DP900 series can be internally connected in series or in parallel to realize serial 64 V or parallel 6 A output, without making any external wiring connection and software switching, greatly improving your test efficiency.

All the technical specifications [1] are guaranteed when the instrument has been working for more than 30 minutes under the specified operating temperature.

Model			DP932A	DP932U	DP932E		
No. of Channels			3				
	Valta do Current	CH1, CH2	0 to 32V/0 to 3A		0 to 30V/0 to 3A		
DC Outrout	Voltage/Current	CH3	0 to 6V/0 to 3A		0 to 6V/0 to 3A		
DC Output	OVD/OCD	CH1, CH2	1 mV to 35.2 V/1 mA to	3.3 A	1 mV to 33 V/1 mA to 3.3 A		
	OVP/OCP	CH3	1 mV to 6.6 V/1 mA to 3	3.3 A	1 mV to 6.6 V/1 mA to 3.3 A		
Load Regulation		Voltage <sup>[2]</sup>	<0.01% + 2 mV				
Load Regulation		Current	<0.01% + 250 μA				
Line Regulation		Voltage	<0.01% + 2 mV				
Line Regulation		Current	<0.01% + 250 μA				
Ripple Noise (20 Hz t	20 MHz)	Normal Mode Voltage	<350 μVrms/2 mVpp				
Ripple Noise (20 HZ l	0 20 MHZ)	Normal Mode Current	<2 mArms				
Annual	Valtaga	CH1, CH2	0.05% + 10 mV	0.05% + 20 mV	0.05% + 10 mV		
Programming	Voltage	CH3	0.1% + 5 mV	0.1% + 5 mV	0.1% + 5 mV		
Accuracy <sup>[3]</sup>	Current	CH1, CH2, CH3	0.2% + 5 mA				
	\/alta ==	CH1, CH2	0.05% + 10 mV	0.05% + 20 mV	0.05% + 10 mV		
Annual Readback Accuracy	Voltage	CH3	0.1% + 5 mV	0.1% + 5 mV	0.1% + 5 mV		
recuracy	Current	CH1, CH2, CH3	0.15% + 5 mA	·			
	Standard	Voltage	1 mV	10 mV	10 mV		
Programming	(CH1, CH2, CH3)	Current	1 mA	1 mA	10 mA		
Resolution	High Resolution	Voltage	N/A	1 mV	1 mV		
	(CH1, CH2, CH3)	Current	N/A	1 mA	1 mA		
	Standard	Voltage	0.1 mV	10 mV	10 mV		
Readback	(CH1, CH2, CH3)	Current	0.1 mA	1 mA	10 mA		
Resolution	High Resolution	Voltage	N/A	0.1 mV	0.1 mV		
	(CH1, CH2, CH3)	Current	N/A	0.1 mA	0.1 mA		
	Standard	Voltage	1 mV	10 mV	10 mV		
Display Posalutian	(CH1, CH2, CH3)	Current	1 mA	1 mA	10 mA		
Display Resolution	High Resolution	Voltage	N/A	1 mV	1 mV		
	(CH1, CH2, CH3)	Current	N/A	1 mA	1 mA		
I/O			USB DEVICE x1, USB H Digital IO x1 (option fo	OST x2 (1 on the front panel a or DP932U, unavailable for DP9	nd 1 on the rear panel), LAN x1, 932E)		

Note: [1]: Unless otherwise stated, the specifications are applicable to all the channels of the specified model. Not applicable in series/parallel connection mode. [2]: Due to the structure design of the terminal of DP932U, the voltage load regulation cannot be guaranteed. [3]: The accuracy parameters are acquired via calibration under 25°C after 1-hour warm-up.

Order Information	Order No.
Standard Accessories	
USB Cable	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
Fuse x1	-
Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
10 A Test Output Lead x3	10A-Testing-Cable
Optional Accessories	
1 mA & 1 mV High-resolution Setting	DP900-HIRES
Min. Arb Dwell Time 100 ms (Only Available for DP932U)	DP900-ARB
4 Trigger Input/Output Channels (Only Available for DP932U)	DP900-DIGITALIO
DP900 Rack Mount Kit (For a Single Instrument)	RM-1-DP800

## DP2000 Series Programmable Linear DC Power Supply



DP2000 series is a high-precision programmable linear DC power supply. In addition to the low ripple and noise and fast transient response time, it features 3 fully isolated channels, high precision, and high sample rate. The low current measurement resolution can be up to 1  $\mu\text{A}$ , and its annual accuracy is 28  $\mu\text{A}$ . With color touch screen and multiple standard interfaces, it can be used on the bench or stacked in the rack to meet various test scenarios.

#### Low ripple and noise: <350 μVrms/2 mVpp



One of the advantages of linear DC power supply is the pure output. Within the 20 Hz-20 MHz bandwidth, the DP2000's ripple and noise is as low as  $350\mu Vrms/2$  mVpp. The ultra-low noise design and purer output minimizes any interference to the load, offering high-purity signals to your device.

#### High-speed Arb mode



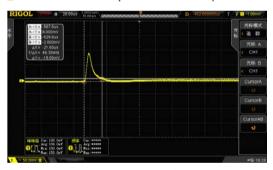
In the low range, its current readback resolution is 1  $\mu$ A. When measured with the 6.5-digit DMM, its accuracy can reach up to 28  $\mu$ A. Featuring low current and high precision, it is applicable to low-consumption application scenarios. Auto switchover between low and high range current makes it easy to deal with the constant changing of the current from " $\mu$ A" level to "A" level.

- DP2031: 32 V/3 A || 32 V/3 A || 6 V/5 A (10 A)<sup>[1]</sup>
- 3 electrically isolated independent channels with up to 222 W total power
- 4.3" LCD color touch screen
- Internal series/parallel connections for CH1 and CH2
- High resolution for measurement of 1 μA low current
- Dynamic current waveform measurement and display
- Excellent programming/readback accuracy
- Fast transient response time: <50 μs
- Front-panel and rear-panel output terminals
- 2-wire or 4-wire remote sense
- A maximum of 512 arbitrary points with dwell time down to 1 ms; various built-in basic waveforms
- Low output ripple and noise: <350 μVrms/2 mVpp
- Command processing time < 10 ms
- Automatic switchover between low and high range measurement
- Timing output, energy consumption analysis (IoT), data logging and analysis
- Support 1 ms pulse current waveform measurement
- Standard 3U height, half rack width
- PC software control
- OVP/OCP/OTP protection
- Various interfaces available: standard USB, LAN, Digital I/O, and RS232;
   GPIB (optional)<sup>[2]</sup>

Note[1]: The CH3 of DP2031 has two ranges: 6 V/5 A and 6 V/10 A (opt.). When CH3 switches to 6 V/10 A, the range of CH1 and CH2 switches from 32 V/3 A to 32 V/2 A.

[2]: GPIB and RS232 share the same physical interface. Only one of them can be enabled. Therefore, when GPIB is enabled, the RS232 interface will be occupied by GPIB and RS232 is unavailable.

#### Fast transient response time: <50 μs



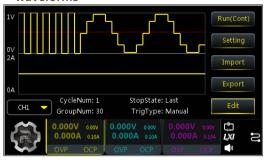
With a transient response capability of less than 50  $\mu s,$  the DP2000 series is able to cope with changing loads and guarantee your tests

#### Automatic series & parallel connections



DP2000 series has a current sample rate up to  $7.5\,\mathrm{kSa/s}$ , high range current measurement bandwidth, and its readback results are nearly the same as what the 6.5-digit DMM measures. Under the high sample rate, you can monitor the rapid changes of the current and capable of capturing the tiny changes of the current easily.

#### ms-level editing, exporting more detailed waveforms



The standard waveform function has enhanced significantly, with the dwell time as low as 1 ms. The built-in output templates cover different ranges of voltage, current, dwell time, repetition times, and data points. You can edit the output sequence freely and output more detailed waveforms.

#### Color touch screen, smooth UI experience



The simple and intuitive 4.3" color touch screen brings users smooth experience.

#### **Models and Specifications**

Model			DP2031
Number of Channels			3
	Voltage/Current	Range1	CH1, CH2: 0 to 32 V/0 to 3 A CH3: 0 to 6 V/0 to 5 A
DC Output	voltage/current	Range1	
DC Output	OVP/OCP	Range1	CH1, CH2: 1 mV to 35.2 V/1 mA to 3.3 A CH3: 1 mV to 6.6 V/1 mA to 5.5 A
	OVP/OCP	Range2 (Option)	CH1, CH2: 1 mV to 35.2 V/1 mA to 2.2 A CH3: 1 mV to 6.6 V/1 mA to 11 A
Lood Dogulation		Voltage	<0.01% + 2 mV
Load Regulation		Current	<0.01% + 250 μA
Line Regulation		Voltage	<0.01% + 2 mV
Line Regulation		Current	<0.01% + 250 μA
Ripple Noise (20 Hz to 20	) MH-1	Normal Mode Voltage	<350 μVrms/2 mVpp
Ripple Noise (20 HZ to 20	J MITZ)	Normal Mode Current	<2 mArms
Annual Programming	Voltage/Current	CH1, CH2	0.03% + 8 mV/0.15% + 5 mA
Accuracy	voitage/current	CH3	0.04% + 4 mV/0.15% + 10 mA
Annual Readback	Voltage/Current	CH1, CH2	0.05% + 8 mV/0.15% + 5 mA
Accuracy	Tottage, our ent	CH3	0.08% + 3 mV/0.15% + 10 mA
Programming	Voltage/Current	CH1, CH2	1 mV/0.1 mA
Resolution	voitage/current	CH3	1 mV/1 mA
Readback Resolution	Voltage		1mV
Reauback Resolution	Current		0.1 mA
Display Resolution	Voltage		1mV
Display Resolution	Current		0.1 mA
I/O			USB/LAN/ RS232/Digital IO

Order Information	Order No.
Standard Accessories	
USB Cable	CB-USBA-USBB-FF-150
Fuse x1	-
Power Cord Conforming to the Standard of the Destination Country	-
10 A Test Output Lead x3	10A-Testing-Cable
Optional Accessories	
CH3 10 A High Current Range	DP2000-10A
7.5 kSa/s High-Speed Current Sampling Option	DP2000-HADC
GPIB Interface Module	DP2000-GPIB
DP2000 Rack Mount Kit (For a Single Instrument)	RM-1-DP800
DP2000 Rack Mount Kit (For Two Instruments)	RM-2-DP800

# Programmable DC Electronic Load



DL3000 is a cost-effective programmable DC electronic load with high performance. With a user-friendly interface and superb performance specifications, DL3000 provides various interfaces for remote communication to meet your diversified test requirements.

- 150 V/40 A, 200 W; 150 V/60 A, 350 W
- Dynamic mode: up to 30 kHz
- Adjustable current slew rate: 0.001 A/μs to 5 A/μs
- Min. readback resolution: 0.1 mV, 0.1 mA
- RS232, USB, and LAN interface
- USB-GPIB module (opt.)

#### 30 kHz dynamic mode

## 

#### ► 5 A/μs current slew rate



#### Powerful waveform display function



#### **Models and Specifications**

Model	DL3	021	DL30	DL3021A		3031	DL3031A	
	Low Range	High Range						
Power		200	O W			350 \	N	
Voltage				0 V to 2	150 V			
Current		0 A to	40 A			0 A to 6	60 A	
Minimum Operating Voltage (DC)		1 V@	40 A			1.3 V@6	60 A	
CC Mode								
Range	0 A to 4 A	0 A to 40 A	0 A to 4 A	0 A to 40 A	0 A to 6 A	0 A to 60 A	0 A to 6 A	0 A to 60 A
Programming Resolution				1m	A			
Programming Accuracy				±(0.05%+	0.05% FS)			
Programming Temperature Coefficient		100 ppm/° C						
CV Mode								
Range	0 V to 15 V	0 V to 150 V	0 V to 15 V	0 V to 150 V	0 V to 15 V	0 V to 150 V	0 V to 15 V	0 V to 150 V
Programming Resolution	1mV	5mV	1mV	5mV	1mV	5mV	1mV	5mV
Programming Accuracy	±(0.05% +0.02% FS)	±(0.05% +0.025% FS)						
Programming Temperature Coefficient				50 ppr	m/°C			
CR Mode								
Range	0.08 Ω to 15 Ω	2 Ω to 15 kΩ	0.08 Ω to 15 Ω	2 Ω to 15 kΩ	0.08 Ω to 15 Ω	2 Ω to 15 kΩ	0.08 Ω to 15 Ω	2 Ω to 15 kΩ
Programming Resolution				2 mA/V	sense			
Programming Accuracy				Vin/Rset*(0.2%	%)+0.2%IFS			
CP Mode								
Range		0 ~ 2	00 W			0 ~ 350	) W	
Resolution				100 r	nW			

Frequency Range         0.001 Hz to 15 kHz         0.001 Hz to 30 kHz         0.001 Hz to 15 kHz         0.001 Hz to 30 kHz           Frequency Resolution         0.8%           Frequency Accuracy         ±0.5%           Duty Cycle Range         5%~95%, 1%           Current Slew Rate         0.001 A/μs to	Con Mode												
Frequency Accuracy		0.001 Hz to	0 15 kHz	0 001 Hz to	30 kHz	0 001 Hz	to 15 kHz	0.001 Hz	to 30 kHz				
Tequency Accuracy   10,5%		0.001112 00	J 13 KHZ	0.001112 00			10 10 1112	0.001112	10 30 KH12				
Duty Cycle Range         5%-95%, 1%           Current Slew Rate         0.001 A/μs to 0.25 A/μs         0.001 A/μs to 0.25 A/μs (>5 V)         0.001 A/μs to 0.3 A/μs         0.001 A/μs to 0.25 A/μs (>5 V)													
Current Slew Rate   Range   0.001 A/μs to   0.001 A/μs to   0.001 A/μs to   0.25 A/μs													
Range   0.001 A/μs to   0.25 A/μs   2.5 A/μs (>5V)   0.001 A/μs to   0.25 A/μs   0.001 A/μs to   0.25 A/μs (>5V)   0.001 A/μs to   0.50 A/μs (>5V)   0.001 A/μs to   0.001 A/μs to   0.50 A/μs (>5V)   0.001 A/μs to   0.50 A/μs					370 33	70, 170							
Resolution   Section		0.001 A/us to	0.001 A/us to	0.001 A/us to	0.001 A/us to	0.001 A/us to	0.001 A/us to	0.001 A/us to	0.001 A/us to				
Accuracy         5% + 10 μs           Current Readback         Range         0 A to 40 A         0 A to 60 A           Resolution         1 mA         0.1 mA         1 mA         0.1 mA           Accuracy         ±(0.05% + 0.05% FS)         Temperature Coefficient         50 ppm/° C         Temperature Coefficient         0 V to 150 V         Temperature Coefficient         Temperature Coefficient         0.1 mV         Temperature Coefficient         20 ppm/° C         Temperature Coefficient         Temperature Coefficient         20 ppm/° C         Temperature Coefficient         Temperature Coefficient         20 ppm/° C         Temperature Coefficient         Temperatur	Range								5 A/μs (>5 V)				
Current Readback         Range         0 A to 40 A         0 A to 60 A           Resolution         1 mA         0.1 mA         1 mA         0.1 mA           Accuracy         ± (0.05% + 0.05% FS)           Temperature Coefficient         50 ppm/° C           Voltage Readback           Range         0 V to 150 V           Resolution         0.1 mV           Accuracy         ± (0.05% + 0.02% FS)           Temperature Coefficient         20 ppm/° C           Protection Function         Overcurrent protection (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP), and local/remote reverse voltage (LRV/RRV) protection           Current         ± (0.01% ± 10 mA)           Voltage         ± (0.01% ± 10 mV)           Input Impedance         ± (0.01% ± 10 mV)           USB DEVICE         • • • • • • • •           USB HOST         • • • • • •           RS232         • • • • • • •           LAN         • • • • • • •           Digital I/O         • • • • • •	Resolution				0.001	A/μs							
Range         0 A to 40 A         0 A to 60 A           Resolution         1 mA         0.1 mA         1 mA         0.1 mA           Accuracy         ±(0.05% + 0.05% FS)           Temperature Coefficient         50 ppm/° C           Voltage Readback           Range         0 V to 150 V           Resolution         0.1 mV           Accuracy         ±(0.05% + 0.02% FS)           Temperature Coefficient         20 ppm/° C           Protection Function         Overcurrent protection (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP), and local/remote reverse voltage (LRV/RRV) protection           Current         ±(0.01% ± 10 mA)           Voltage         ±(0.01% ± 10 mV)           Input Impedance         ±(0.01% ± 10 mV)           USB DEVICE         • • • • •           USB HOST         • • • • • • •           S232         • • • • • • • •           LAN         • • • • • • • • •           Digital I/O         • • • • • • • •	Accuracy				5% + 1	.0 μs							
Resolution         1 mA         0.1 mA         1 mA         0.1 mA           Accuracy         ±(0.05% + 0.05% FS)         ————————————————————————————————————	Current Readback												
Accuracy         ± (0.05% + 0.05% FS)           Temperature Coefficient         50 ppm/° C           Voltage Readback         Range         0 V to 150 V           Resolution         0.1 mV           Accuracy         ± (0.05% + 0.02% FS)           Temperature Coefficient         20 ppm/° C           Protection Function         Overcurrent protection (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP), and local/remote reverse voltage (LRV/RRV) protection           Current         ± (0.01% ± 10 mA)           Voltage         ± (0.01% ± 10 mV)           Input Impedance         350 kΩ           I/O           USB DEVICE         •         •         •           USB HOST         •         •         •           RS232         •         •         •         •           LAN         •         •         •         •           Digital I/O         •         •         •         •	Range		0 A to	40 A			0 A to	60 A					
Temperature Coefficient   S0 ppm/° C   Voltage Readback   Range   0 V to 150 V   Resolution   0.1 mV   Accuracy   ± (0.05% + 0.02% FS)   Temperature Coefficient   20 ppm/° C   Protection Function   Overcurrent protection (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP), and local/remote reverse voltage (LRV/RRV) protection   Use 10 mA)   Voltage   ± (0.01% ± 10 mA)   Voltage   ± (0.01% ± 10 mV)   Input Impedance   350 kΩ   I/O   USB DEVICE   • • • • • • • •   •   Example 10 mV   SE 232   • • • • • • •   •   Example 222   • • • • • •   •   Example 222   • • • • • •   •   Example 222   • • • • • •   •   Example 222   • • • • • •   •   Example 222   • • • • • •   •   •   Example 222   • • • • • •   •   •   •   •   •	Resolution	1 r	mA	0.1	mA	1	mA	0.1 mA					
Voltage Readback         O V to 150 V           Resolution         0.1 mV           Accuracy         ±(0.05% + 0.02% FS)           Temperature Coefficient         20 ppm/° C           Protection Function         Overcurrent protection (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP), and local/remote reverse voltage (LRV/RRV) protection           Current         ±(0.01% ± 10 mA)           Voltage         ±(0.01% ± 10 mV)           Input Impedance         350 kΩ           I/O           USB DEVICE         •         •         •           USB HOST         •         •         •           RS232         •         •         •         •           LAN         •         •         •         •           Digital I/O         •         •         •         •	Accuracy	±(0.05% + 0.05% FS)											
Range         0 V to 150 V           Resolution         0.1 mV           Accuracy         ± (0.05% + 0.02% FS)           Temperature Coefficient         20 ppm/° C           Protection Function         Overcurrent protection (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP), and local/remote reverse voltage (LRV/RRV) protection           Current         ± (0.01% ± 10 mA)           Voltage         ± (0.01% ± 10 mV)           Input Impedance         350 kΩ           I/O           USB DEVICE         •         •         •           USB HOST         •         •         •           RS232         •         •         •         •           LAN         •         •         •         •           Digital I/O         •         •         •         •	Temperature Coefficient		50 ppm/° C										
Resolution 0.1 mV   Accuracy $\pm (0.05\% + 0.02\%  FS)$ Temperature Coefficient 20 ppm/° C   Protection Function Overcurrent protection (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP), and local/remote reverse voltage (LRV/RRV) protection    Current $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10  \text{mA})$ Voltage $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10  \text{mV})$ Input Impedance $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10  \text{mV})$ USB DEVICE $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10  \text{mV})$ $\pm (0.01\%$	Voltage Readback	·											
Accuracy $\pm (0.05\% + 0.02\% FS)$ Temperature Coefficient $20 \text{ ppm/° C}$ Protection Function Overcurrent protection (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP), and local/remote reverse voltage (LRV/RRV) protection $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10 \text{ mA})$ Voltage $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10 \text{ mV})$ Input Impedance $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10 \text{ mV})$ USB DEVICE $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10 \text{ mV})$ USB DEVICE $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10 \text{ mV})$ USB HOST $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10 \text{ mV})$ Experimental in the state of the sta	Range				0 V to 2	150 V							
Temperature Coefficient 20 ppm/° C   Protection Function Overcurrent protection (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP), and local/remote reverse voltage (LRV/RRV) protection	Resolution				0.1 r	nV							
Protection Function $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Accuracy				±(0.05%+	0.02% FS)							
and local/remote reverse voltage (LRV/RRV) protection	Temperature Coefficient				20 ppr	n/° C							
Voltage $\pm (0.01\% \pm 10 \text{ mV})$ Input Impedance         350 kΩ           I/O            USB DEVICE         •         •         •           USB HOST         •         •         •           RS232         •         •         •           LAN         •         •         •           Digital I/O         •         •         •	Protection Function	Overcurrent pr	rotection (OCP),	overvoltage prot and local/re	ection (OVP), ov mote reverse vo	erpower protect ltage (LRV/RRV)	tion (OPP), overte protection	emperature prof	tection (OTP),				
Input Impedance   350 kΩ   I/O	Current				±(0.01% =	± 10 mA)							
I/O         USB DEVICE         • <t< td=""><td>Voltage</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>±(0.01% =</td><td>± 10 mV)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Voltage				±(0.01% =	± 10 mV)							
USB DEVICE	Input Impedance				350	kΩ							
USB HOST	1/0	·											
RS232	USB DEVICE		•	•	•		•	•	•				
LAN         ○         •         ○         •           Digital I/O         ○         •         ○         •	USB HOST	•	•	(	•		•	•	•				
Digital I/O         ○         •         ○         •	RS232		•	•	•		•	•	•				
	LAN		)	•			0	(	•				
GPIB O O O	Digital I/O		)	•	•		0	(	•				
	GPIB		)	(			0						

	Description	Order No.
Models	DL3021 (Programmable DC Electronic Load, single-channel, DC 150 V/40 A 200 W 15 kHz 2.5 A/ $\mu$ s)	DL3021
	DL3021A (Programmable DC Electronic Load, single-channel, DC 150 V/40 A 200 W 30 kHz 3.0 A/ $\mu$ s)	DL3021A
	DL3031 (Programmable DC Electronic Load, single-channel, DC 150 V/60 A 350 W 15 kHz 2.5 A/ $\mu$ s)	DL3031
	DL3031A (Programmable DC Electronic Load, single-channel, DC 150 V/60 A 350 W 30 kHz 5.0 A/ $\mu$ s)	DL3031A
	LAN Interface	LAN-DL3
	Digital I/O Option	DIGITALIO-DL3
	Readback Resolution	HIRES-DL3
	High Frequency Option	FREQ-DL3
	High Slew Rate Option	SLEWRATE-DL3
	Terminal Shield	DL-02
Optional	9-Pin RS232 Cable (female-to-female, cross-over)	CB-RS232-A
Accessories	USB-GPIB interface converter	USB-GPIB
	Sense Cable	CB-SENSE
	20 A Red and Black Test Leads	CB-20A-780MM
	40 A Red and Black Test Leads	CB-40A-780MM
	60 A Red and Black Test Leads	CB-60A-780MM
	DL3000 Series Rack Mount Kit (for a single instrument)	RM-1-DP800
	DL3000 Series Rack Mount Kit (for two instruments)	RM-2-DP800

## MHO/DHO5000 Series

High-Resolution Digital Oscilloscope



## **Features**

4/6/8

Analog Channels

Analog Bandwidth

1 GHz | 4 GSa/s

Real-time Sample Rate

Digital Channels (for MHO models)

Vertical Resolution

Memory Depth (Std.)

12-bit | 500 Mpts | 50 MHz @ 2CH

Built-in Signal Generator (Opt.)

## **Benefits**







#### 4/6/8 Analog Channels

Multiple and Extendable Functions Test.



#### **High Vertical Resolution**

Detailed and Complicated Waveforms can be Observed.



#### Multiple Functions Inside One Equipment

Built-in Logic, Protocol Analyzer, and Signal Generator.



#### **Compact Size**

5U Height for Standard Rack Mount



#### **Easy to Carry and Test**

Powered by Battery Pack and Easy for Movement.

## **Applications**



Motor Controller and 3-Phase Power Analyzer



**Power Semiconductor Test** 



**Power Supply Design** 

## **Boost Smart World and Technology Innovation**



- িল্ল Cellular-5G/WIFI
- **Q** UWB/RFID/ ZIGBEE
- ◆ Digital Bus/Ethernet
- Optical Communication
- Digital/Analog/RF Chip
- Memory and MCU Chip
- Third-Generation Semiconductor
- 🛣 New Energy Automobile
- **₩** PV/Inverter
- (1) Power Test
- Automotive Electronics

Provide Testing and Measuring Products and Solutions for Industry Customers

#### **HEADQUARTER**

RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.
No.8 Keling Road, New District, Suzhou,
JiangSu, P.R. China
Tel:+86-400620002
Email:info@rigol.com

#### **EUROPE**

RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES EU GmbH Carl-Benz-Str. 11 82205 Gilching Germany Tel: +49 (0)8105-27292-0 Email: info-europe@rigol.com

#### **NORTH AMERICA**

Email: info@rigol.com

RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES, USA INC. 10220 SW Nimbus Ave. Suite K-7 Portland, OR 97223 Tel:1-877-4-RIGOL-1 Fax: 1-877-4-RIGOL-1

#### **JAPAN**

RIGOL JAPAN CO., LTD. 5F,3-45-6,Minamiotsuka, Toshima-Ku, Tokyo,170-0005,Japan Tel: +81-3-6262-8932 Fax: +81-3-6262-8933 Email: info-japan@rigol.com

**RIGOL**® is the trademark of **RIGOL** TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD. Product information in this document subject to update without notice. For the latest information about **RIGOL**'s products, applications and services, please contact local **RIGOL** Channel Partners or access **RIGOL** official website: **WWW.rigol**.com